

A Text Book of
Astrology

Editor

Arun K. Bansal

Author

Anil Kumar Jain

About the Author

ANIL KUMAR JAIN

A mechanical engineer by profession & working in a senior position with Indian Railways, Anil Kumar Jain is the founder member & Vice president of Astro Science Research Organization (ASRO). ASRO is a premier organization in the capital for imparting education in Astrology.

He is an active faculty at ASRO for last more than 10 years. He has contributed number of research papers in Astrology. He has been awarded various titles including Pracharya awarded during Mystique India exhibition held in New Delhi in 1997. He is a popular figure both in electronic media as well as press. He has conducted pioneer research in financial astrology. He is writing columns in leading papers of country. According to him astrology is an exact knowledge & is a tool for self & management.

244/5A, Railway Aptts.

Panchkuian Road, New Delhi-110001

Tel.- 3360412

CONTENTS

1. Zodiac, Signs & Planets	1
2. Planets & their Characteristics.....	7
3. Characteristics of each Sign.....	27
4. Houses : Their Significations & Significators.....	36
5. Casting of Horoscope.....	40
6. Calculation of Ascendant & 12 Houses.....	47
7. Planetary Positions.....	63
8. Casting of Horoscope Lagna & Chalit.....	72
9. Vimshottari Dasa Calculation.....	74
10. Divisional Charts.....	80
11. Planets in Different Houses : Prediction.....	105
11. Planetary Combinations or Yogas.....	152

Chapter-1

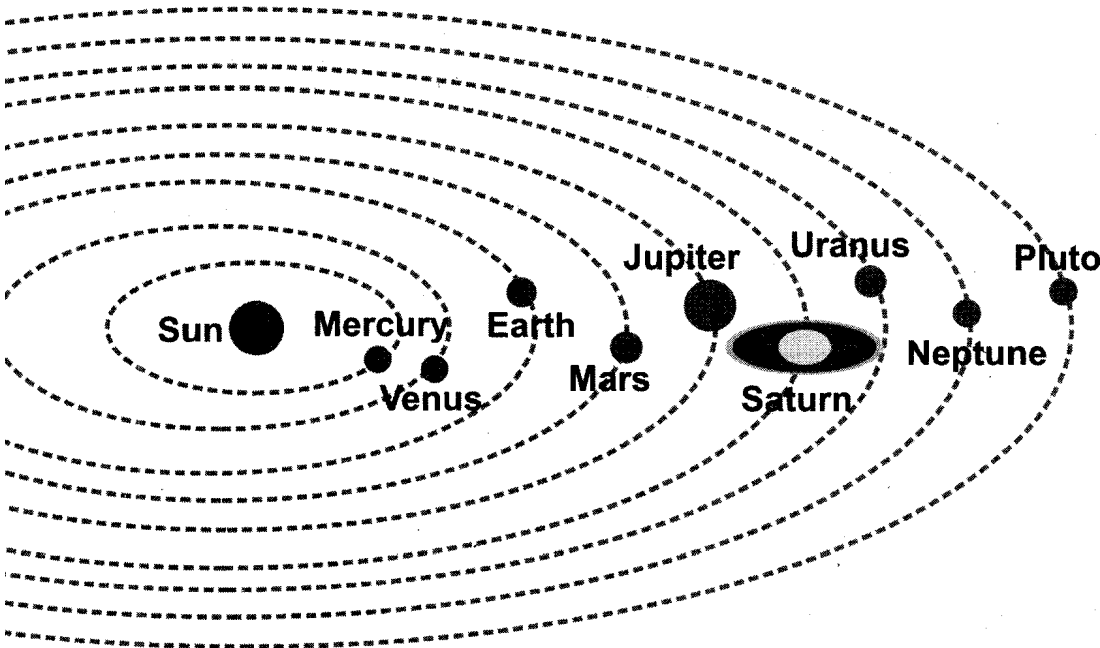
Zodiac, Signs and Planets

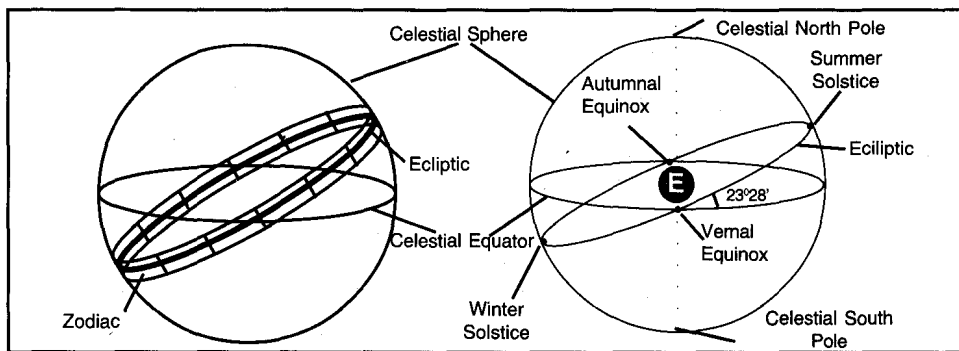
Celestial System

The mother earth rotates on its axis once in 24 hrs and revolves around the Sun in 365.2422 days. Various planets like Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter & Saturn also revolve around the Sun. These planets have satellites revolving round them. Earth has one satellite called Moon revolving around it. The complete Solar system also revolves around the centre of our Galaxy "Milky Way" and makes one round in little hrs than 26000 years. The Galaxy has many solar systems with different Suns at their centres. Galaxy is shaped like two saucers placed one over the other and our solar system is revolving around it on one side of it.

As earth revolves around the Sun, we see from earth stars around us in the sky. On account of motion of Earth around the Sun, the Sun appears to move round the stars once in a year. The line along which the Sun moves is called the Ecliptic. The broad band or belt in the heaven extending 9° on either side of the Ecliptic is known as Zodiac. The Ecliptic passes through centre of zodiac longitudinally. The zodiac revolves once in a day on its axis from east to west.

Solar System





The zodiac is divided into twelve equal parts, for purpose of astrology, called signs, which are named after the imaginary figures which the stars form in each division. Since zodiac consists of 360° , each sign will consist of $360^\circ/12=30^\circ$. The signs are known as Rashis.

Our sages identified twelve group of stars separated approx. 30° each in the 360° celestial sphere. Thus we have 12 Rashis. They divided the celestial sphere in 12 parts because moon moves around the earth 12 times during the time earth revolved round the Sun.

Nakshatra

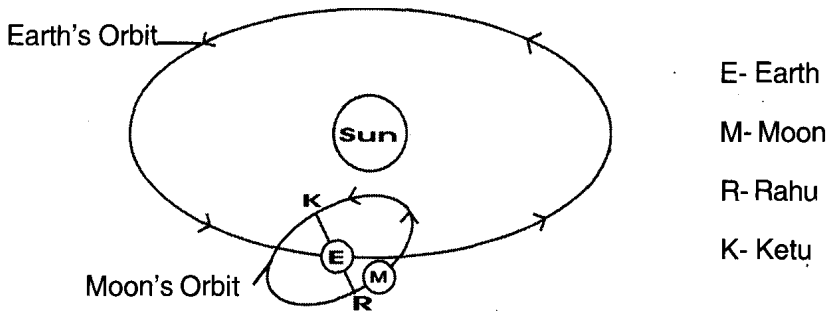
Looking at the daily movement of Moon, sages also identified 27 constellations around the celestial sphere called Ashwini, Bharni etc. They are separated by $360/27=13\ 20'$. Every day Moon crosses over one constellation. Start of Ashwini matches with the start of first sign Aries.

From earth we see a celestial body passing over a sign, this helps us know the location of that body. In astronomy we define planet as a celestial body which revolves round the Sun and a body which revolves round a planet is called a satellite. Sun is termed as a star.

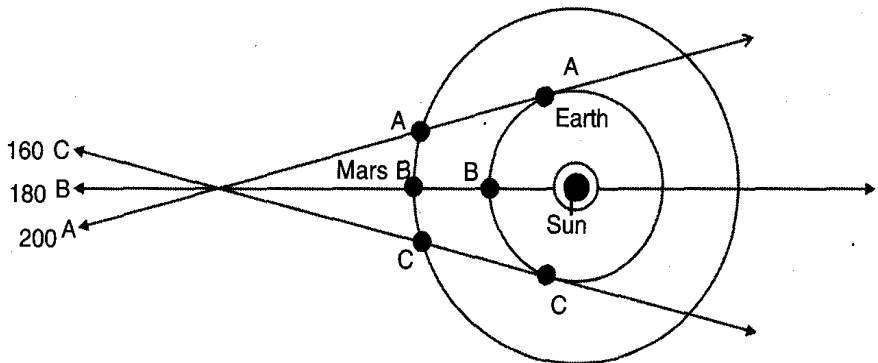
In astrology planet is defined differently. Since man lives on earth and we want to study effect of celestial bodies on human beings, we study the motion of celestial bodies with respect to earth i.e. we take earth in centre and measure position of bodies around it, including. Sun, Moon and other planets. To measure the position we take far placed stars as fixed and use them to know the coordinates/position of the other celestial bodies. In astrology we define a planet as any celestial body revolving round the earth; thus Sun & Moon are considered as planets for the purpose of astrology.

What is Rahu/ Ketu

Earth revolves round the sun in a plane called Ecliptic. Moon revolves round the earth in a different plane which intersects ecliptic in a line. The point from where Moon seems to be going up is called Rahu & the point where Moon seems to be going down is called Ketu. These are only imaginary points but have special importance because their position define the eclipse - Solar or Lunar. If Moon, Earth & Sun are in line with Rahu or Ketu, an eclipse is formed. Since eclipse plays an important role on earth and in astrology too, Rahu/Ketu are important and are given the status of planets.



How the planets get Retrograde



The planets including Earth move in one direction - anti Clockwise around the sun. When the planets and the earth are on the same side of the sun, the planet seems to be moving in the opposite direction from earth. This motion is called retrogression of planet e.g. while earth moves from A to B & then C, Mars also moves from A to B to C and its degree changes from 200 to 180 to 160 as thus it appears to be moving in opposite direction.

Planets

The names of different planets according to the Indian and western system and their symbols are as under:

Indian name	Western name	Symbol
Ravi or Surya	Sun	☉
Chandra	Moon	☾
Mangal or Kuja	Mars	♂
Budha	Mercury	☿
Guru or Brahaspati	Jupiter	♃
Shukra	Venus	♀
Shani	Saturn	♄
Rahu	Dragon's Head	♁
Ketu	Dragon's Tail	♂
Indra	Uranus	♅
Varun	Neptune	♆
Vayu	Pluto	♇

On account of motion of Earth around the Sun, the Sun appears to move round the stars once in a year. The line along which the Sun moves is called the Ecliptic. The broad band or belt in the heaven extending 9° on either side of the Ecliptic is known as Zodiac. The Ecliptic passes through centre of zodiac longitudinally. The zodiac revolves once in a day on its axis from east to west.

The zodiac is divided into twelve equal parts, for purpose of astrology, called signs, which are named after the imaginary figures which the stars form in each division. Since zodiac consists of 360° , each sign will consist of $360^\circ/12=30^\circ$. The signs are known as Rashis.

The twelve signs of Zodiac both in the Indian and western system and their symbols are as under: -

S.No.	Indian Name	Western Name	Symbol
1	Mesha	Aries	♈
2	Vrishabha	Taurus	♉
3	Mithuna	Gemini	♊
4	Kark	Cancer	♋
5	Simha	Leo	♌
6	Kanya	Virgo	♍
7	Tula	Libra	♎
8	Vrishchik	Scorpio	♏
9	Dhanu	Sagittarius	♐
10	Makar	Capricorn	♑
11	Kumbha	Aquarius	♒
12	Meena	Pisces	♓

Constellations (Nakshatras)

If Zodiac is divided into 27 equal parts then each part will be of $360^\circ/27 = 13^\circ 20'$. These 27 parts are known as constellations and each constellation measures $13^\circ 20'$ of arc of zodiac. Each constellation is further divided into four equal parts known as padas. Each Pada will measure $3^\circ 20'$. Each Rasi, therefore, contains $2\frac{1}{4}$ constellations or 9 Padas.

The names of 27 constellations with their longitudinal span in zodiac are as under:

S.N.	Nakshtras	Span in the zodiac	Sign
1.	Ashwini	$0^\circ - 13^\circ 20'$	Aries
2.	Bharni	$13^\circ 20' - 26^\circ 40'$	
3.	Krittika	$26^\circ 40' - 40^\circ$	Taurus
4.	Rohini	$40^\circ - 53^\circ 20'$	
5.	Mrigsira	$53^\circ 20' - 66^\circ 40'$	Gemini
6.	Ardra	$66^\circ 40' - 80^\circ$	
7.	Punarvasu	$80^\circ - 93^\circ 20'$	Cancer
8.	Pushya	$93^\circ 20' - 106^\circ 40'$	
9.	Aslesha	$106^\circ 40' - 120^\circ$	Leo
10.	Magha	$120^\circ - 133^\circ 20'$	
11.	Purva-Phalguni	$133^\circ 20' - 146^\circ 40'$	Virgo
12.	Uttara-Phalguni	$146^\circ 40' - 160^\circ$	
13.	Hasta	$160^\circ - 173^\circ 20'$	Libra
14.	Chitra	$173^\circ 20' - 186^\circ 40'$	
15.	Swati	$186^\circ 40' - 200^\circ$	Scorpio
16.	Visakha	$200^\circ - 213^\circ 20'$	
17.	Anuradha	$213^\circ 20' - 226^\circ 40'$	Sagittarius
18.	Jyestha	$226^\circ 40' - 240^\circ$	
19.	Moola	$240^\circ - 253^\circ 20'$	Capricorn
20.	Purvashada	$253^\circ 20' - 266^\circ 40'$	
21.	Uttarashada	$266^\circ 40' - 280^\circ$	Aquarius
22.	Shravana	$280^\circ - 293^\circ 20'$	
23.	Dhanishtha	$293^\circ 20' - 306^\circ 40'$	Pisces
24.	Satabhisha	$306^\circ 40' - 320^\circ$	
25.	Purvabhadrapada	$320^\circ - 333^\circ 20'$	Pisces
26.	Uttarabhadrapada	$333^\circ 20' - 346^\circ 40'$	
27.	Revati	$346^\circ 40' - 360^\circ$	Pisces

Signs and constellation are owned by planets, which are known as their lords. The lords of different signs and constellation are as under: -

Signs and Lords

SL. No.	Sign	Lord
1.	Aries	Mars
2.	Taurus	Venus
3.	Gemini	Mercury
4.	Cancer	Moon
5.	Leo	Sun
6.	Virgo	Mercury
7.	Libra	Venus
8.	Scorpio	Mars
9.	Sagittarius	Jupiter
10.	Capricorn	Saturn
11.	Aquarius	Saturn
12.	Pisces	Jupiter

Constellation and Lords

Lord	Constellation	Constellation	Constellation
Ketu	1. Aswini	10. Magha	19. Moola
Venus	2. Bharani	11. Purva phalguni	20. Purva-ashada
Sun	3. Krittika	12. Ut.phalguni	21. Uttara-ashada
Moon	4. Rohini	13. Hasta	22. Sharavana
Mars	5. Mrigshira	14. Chitra	23. Dhanishta
Rahu	6. Ardra	15. Swati	24. Satabhisha
Jupiter	7. Punarvasu	16. Visakha	25. Purvabhadrapada
Saturn	8. Pushya	17. Anuradha	26. Uttara-bhadrapada
Mercury	9. Aslesha	18. Jyeshtha	27. Revati

Chapter-2

Planets & Their Characteristics

SUN ☉

The Sun is the center of solar system. Its mean distance from earth is 14,96,00,000 kms. It is nearest to earth in January every year when it is 14,71,03,000 kms and farthest in July when its distance from earth is 15,21,06,000 kms. Its diameter is 13,92

000 kms (109.3 times of earth's diameter), surface area is 6.087×10^{12} square kms. (1,20,000 times of earth's surface area), Volume is 1.41×10^{18} cubic kms. (1,306,000 times the earth's volume) and mass is 1.99×10^{30} kgs. The average rotation of Sun in zodiac is 1° per day and therefore it takes exactly one year to go around the zodiac.

Sun is a symbol of spirit. It is considered as soul of kalapursha. Sun is considered as king of all planets. Possibly Sunday is kept as a holiday every where so that people are able to worship Sun on Sundays. Sun represents lord Brahma with his four faces causing the four seasons and four elements (Fire, Air, Earth, Water). The Sun offers us power of resistance and vitality. It rules our consciousness. It gives us force and will power and makes one determined and decisive.

Sun is hot, dry, masculine and positive planet. He is god of Fire and fiery in nature. Sun is lord of direction East and governs 'Grishma' season (June-July). His color is orange. Sun represents father of the native, kings, the government and those in authority.

Sun gives the native honey colored eyes and large and round face. It makes color of body and hair lighter in shade and gives a bilious temperament. Parts of the body ruled by Sun are heart, head, brain, right eye in males and left eye in females, bones, mouth, spleen, throat, lungs, arteries, blood and its circulation.

When Sun is afflicted it makes the native arrogant, mean, boastful, irritable, jealous, wavering temperament, angry, proud, immoral.

When Sun is beneficial it gives boldness, commanding ability, fame, position, dignity, vitality, energy, happiness, royal appearance, optimism, power, success, good health, warmth, affection, good temperament, respect to elders, honour from government, wealth.

Health:

The diseases indicated by Sun are heart problems, epilepsy, cerebral disorders, meningitis, aphasia, polypus, eye disease, high fever, baldness, low blood pressure, and sunstroke.

Products:

The products represented by Sun are rice, groundnut, coconut, almonds, chillies, myrobalans, wheat, lavender, saffron, gur, pungent taste juice, orange, asafoetida, cardamoms, poison, laurel, vermin, cedar, marigold, pod grains etc.

Animals :

Sun represents all majestic animals like lion, boar, horse, and serpents. It also represents Lark, swan, nightingale and other singing birds.

Abode :

Sun represents places like mountains, forests, Shiva temples, fortress, government buildings, public offices like District Boards, panchayat etc.

Precious metals & Gems :

Gems represented by Sun are Gold, Copper and Ruby. Native whose lord of ascendant is Sun can wear the ring of Ruby in copper or gold in ring finger in the constellation of Sun.

MOON

The average distance between Earth and Moon is 3,84,400 kms. Because of elliptical shape of the orbits of Sun and Moon, minimum and maximum distance between Earth and Moon is 3,63,000 kms. and 4,06,000 kms respectively. The radius of moon is approx 1738 kms. (0.2725 times the radius of earth) and mass of moon is $\frac{1}{81.3}$ of the earth's

mass. In fact moon is a satellite of earth but in astrology it is considered as a planet because of its size and proximity to earth. The moon can be observed to cross any particular celestial meridian, every 27.32166 days, which is the sidereal period of Moon. The period between the one full moon and next full moon is 29.5306 days which is also called lunar month.

Mythology:

Moon is negative, giving changeable and elastic nature and rules over personality and form. Moon is considered as mind of kalpurush. Moon is the queen of solar system. She is the Virgin Mary of the Roman Catholics and the mother of the Heavens. While

the Sun pours spirit and life to all planetary bodies, the moon governs over the life of the beings on earth. She is the Luna (Diana), the Queen of the night. She is the Goddess and also a huntress. She governs chastity as well as fertility.

Nature :

Moon is a cold, moist, feminine, changeable, receptive and negative planet. She is lord of North -West direction and governs Varsha Ritu (August- September). Moon is watery in nature. Her color is silvery white or sea - green. Her chief domain is over the mind, the sleep, and all the fruits of the earth and flowers. She rules over the multitude, the masses, travelling, female relatives, commerce, business, and such professions which deal in liquids. She rules over the place of residence.

Physical Features:

Moon gives the native corpulent body, white complexion, lovely eyes, black and thin hair, tender speech and mild temper. Parts of the body ruled by moon are left eye of the male and the right eye of the female, breasts, esophagus, stomach, uterus, ovaries, lymphatic, bladder, synovial fluid. Waxing moon rules over the arteries, motor nerves and the muscles while the waning moon rules the veins, sensory nerves, sense organs and the glands.

Effects:

When Moon is afflicted she makes the native unfortunate, sick in infancy and old age, deformed, impulsive, over anxious, indecisive, rash, depressed, pessimistic.

When Moon is beneficial she gives high position in public life, good family life, courtesy, amiable nature, easy-going and pleasing personality, timidity, magnetism, desire for wealth and worldly things, interest for psychic subjects and taste for all delicious fruits.

Health:

The diseases indicated by moon are lunacy, eye-disease, paralysis, hysteria, epilepsy, colic, cough and cold, measles, intestinal problems, dyspepsia, hydrocele, diseases caused due to excess of drink, bronchitis, asthma, tumors, nervous debility, dysentery, cancer, typhoid.

Products:

The products represented by moon are oranges, melon, white poppy, cucumber, palm, mushroom, algae, wintergreen, pumpkin, mercury, sugarcane, cabbage, cauliflower, lettuce, betel leaves, silver, salt, rice, cream, foreign liquor, fruit juice, pearl, curd, herbs.

Animals:

Moon represents animals like dog, cat, mouse, amphibious creatures, horse. She also represents goose, crab, duck, water- bird, tortoise, owl, and oyster.

Abode:

Moon represents places like mountains, fortresses, ocean, river, place of residence etc.

Metals & Gems :

Precious Gems represented by moon are pearl and all white stones. Metals represented are Silver, tin, and other white metals. Native whose lord of ascendant is moon can wear the ring of these stones in silver in ring finger in the constellation of moon.

MARS

Mars is a red planet. It moves around the Sun at a mean distance approximately 1.52 times that of earth from Sun. It completes its orbit in 686.9804 mean earth solar days and spins on axis in 24 hours 39 minutes and 22.6689 seconds. It moves in its orbit at a mean velocity of 24.1 kms/second. Mars has a volume of 1.62×10^{11} cubic kms, surface area of 1.43×10^8

square kms, mass equal to 6.423×10^{23} kms and density equal to 3.96 gm/ cubic centimeter. Mars completes one orbit in roughly the time earth completes two orbits. When it is closest to earth, it is retrograde and is visible during mid night. This appears at an interval of 779.94 earth's days. Mars has two satellites namely Phobos and Damos.

Mars is said to be the deity of Buddhists and the god of Romans. He is also god of war. According to Hindus, Mars is Lord Muruga, Subramanya or Kumaraswami. He is commander-in-chief of the celestial army.

Mars is a dry, fiery and masculine planet. Mars is a malefic planet. Mars is the lord of south direction and governs Grishma Ritu (June -July) Mars rules Sam Veda. It is hot and barren and rules over fuming acids. It governs mainly over brothers, lands and enterprise. The power of logical reasoning, boldness, war like natures are endowed by Mars. Mars rules over contentions, wars, strife, epidemics, mental aberrations etc. Mars is significant for energy both constructive and destructive. Worst type of sexualities is governed by Mars. Such people adopt novel ways to satisfy their sexual desire. They may adopt malpractice and may enjoy in giving pain to sexual partners. Martians are said to be extremists.

He symbolizes the senses and thus rules over the animal instincts in man. He signifies the fighting power. Mars gives determination, the desire to succeed in the material field, favours, learning of sciences and governs all foreign voyages.

Mars gives the native white complexion with a shade of red. Native will be tall, muscular, having slender waist, curly and shining hair, fierce red eyes, cruel nature and fickle

mind. Native will be having pimples on face, eyes will be round. Bones will be full of red bone marrow. Native will be well disciplined, passionate and aggressive. Parts of body ruled by Mars are forehead, left ear, nose, muscular system, external sex organs, blood vessels, uterus, kidneys, prostate gland, groins, rectum, colon, testicles and red bone marrow.

When Mars is afflicted it gives rash and aggressive spirit, combative & destructive nature. It also makes the native headstrong and unruly, impulsive and fickle, vain, jealous, severe and unfeeling, quarrelsome, drunkard and violent.

When Mars is beneficial it makes the native adventurous and independent, generous, ambitious, enthusiastic, exercising free will, upright, accommodative and diplomatic. Such people dislike small undertakings but enjoy execution of large projects. Many pioneers, leaders, heroes, warriors and explorers are having beneficial Mars.

The diseases indicated by Mars are all acute fevers and inflammatory complaints, smallpox, burns, measles, ruptures of blood vessels, fistulas, wound by iron or steel, hemorrhages, hernia, stones, abortions, appendicitis, sunstroke, muscular rheumatism, carbuncles, tetanus, deformity etc.

The products represented by Mars are walnut, cashewnut, betelnut, groundnut, ginger, mustard, garlic, brandy, whisky, arrack, toddy, metallic oxides, axe, knife, sword, gun, landed properties, thorny plants, old instruments, coriander etc.

Mars represents animals like tiger, wolf and other savage beasts, elephant, hunting dog. It also represents birds like hawk, kite, vultures and other birds of prey.

Mars represents places like battlefield, slaughter-houses, smith's shops, police station, and industrial area.

Precious Metals/Gems represented by Mars are copper, coral, ruby and all red stones. Native whose lord of ascendant is Mars can wear the ring of these stones in copper or gold in ring or index finger in the constellation of Mars.

MERCURY



The mean distance of Mercury from Sun is 58×10^6 kms. Due to its closeness with Sun, it is difficult to be observed with naked eye. It travels at a speed of 48 km per second. Its mass is 0.054 times that of earth's mass, diameter is 4868 kms and density 5.2 gms per cubic cms. Its sidereal time is 87.969 earth days. It has no satellite. It does not go beyond 28° from Sun.

Hindus regard Mercury as God Keshav, Narayan, Madhav etc. In other words it represents protective agency. It is a prince in planetary cabinet. So like a child it does

not act independently and borrows the characteristics of the planet with which it is associated.

Its chief domain is over mind, memory, intellect, intelligence, perception, knowledge, reason, fertility of resources, commerce and education, powers of speech and writing, ability for editing, art of painting and sculpture. It gives the person ready wit, an easy acquisition and command over many languages, taste for and competence in philosophy, mathematics and accountancy. It rules over central nervous system. It is a planet of intelligence and is responsible for retentive power and reproductive ability. It makes one talkative, witty and learned.

Mercury is a variable, convertible, feminine, neutral and dualistic planet. Mercury is the lord of north direction and governs 'Sarad' Ritu (October- November). Its color is green. It rules our business, correspondence, bookselling, hygiene, deities, food, literary pursuits, paper money, bank balance. Mercury is the chief governor for education and uncle. It is a planet of oration and speech.

Mercury gives the native a green tint and native is full of veins. Native is pleasant in speech and fun loving. Native has long and red eyes and has well formed limbs. It makes the body tall and slender. Native is of average height with eyebrows curved with much hair. Parts of the body ruled by Mercury are nose, brain, hands, tongue, lungs and nervous system. It is also lord of skin.

When Mercury is afflicted the native will be clever, cunning and mischievous, anonymous petition writer. His tongue and pen will work against those whom he does not like. He will be gambler, liar, conceited and showy person. He will be talkative, eccentric, unprincipled, inconsistent and boastful. He will work according to his whims. Native will have stammering speech, lack of memory and fluency, having too many occupations, propensity for lying, spreading scandals.

When Mercury is beneficial it makes the native intelligent, having quick grasp and good retentive memory. It gives ability for oratory and for mastering many languages, increases mental ability and argumentative power. It gives power of enquiry into many subjects including literature, collecting every kind of information and enhances business ability. It gives intuitive ability and native works with speed and accuracy and is successful in all enterprises.

The diseases indicated by Mercury are insanity, mental aberration, loss of speech, impotency, defective tongue, deafness, leucoderma, headaches, neuralgia, insomnia, giddiness, convulsions, hysteria, spasms etc.

The products represented by Mercury are betel leaves, walnut, spinach, plants in general, nut tree, medlar, willow, quince, male fern, caraway, ghee, other oils, green color pulses, green colored clothes etc.

Mercury represents animals like dog, goat, ape, weasel, fox, parrot and reptiles.

Places represented by Mercury are universities, colleges, schools, all commercial centers, and fields for playing games and sports, hunting places.

Precious metals/gems represented by Mercury are bell's metal, quick silver, emerald, limestone. Native whose lord of ascendant is Mercury can wear the ring of emerald in silver/gold in little finger in the constellation of Mercury.

JUPITER 21

The Jupiter is most massive of all the planets. It is larger than all other planets put together. Its distance from the Sun is 76, 97, 73, 940 kms, sidereal period 11.86 earth years. The max radius of Jupiter is 71350 kms (11.2 times that of earth) and min. radius is 66600 kms (10.4 times that of earth). It is 317.8 times heavier than

earth. It rotates on its own axis in 9 hours 55 minutes. Jupiter has 12 satellites. The four main satellites are known as Io, Europa, Ganymede and Callisto. It is next to Sun in size and orb and in brightness next to the Venus.

Jupiter is a planet of expansion. It is also called Deva Guru. Jupiter is considered to be a teacher who removes the ignorance and darkness and offers wisdom by throwing light. It represents the "Sattvaguna" of the Hindus. It rules over man's worldly possessions and fortunes and hence is called the Giver or Ruler of money. Jupiter represents social justice, religion and sincerity. In the olden days the physicians used to administer medicine in the hora of Jupiter. Nowadays doctors write Rx on prescription slip before prescribing any medicine. In fact it is a symbol of Jupiter and any doctor would like to take blessing of Jupiter before writing prescription.

Jupiter is fiery, noble, benevolent, fruitful, masculine, jovial, buoyant. Jupiter is the lord of North-East direction and governs Hemanta Ritu (December and January). Its color is golden, purple or violet and rules over the metals tin, gold, topaz and platinum. Sweet and fragrant are the flowers of Jupiter. It is the lord of finance and children. It governs education, happiness, health, love and respect towards elders and preceptors, good morals and conduct, wealth, respect, reputation and charity etc.

Jupiter gives the native golden complexion, brown eyes and hair. Jupiterians have good growth in youth, have muscular body due to outdoor games and become so stout that they must be respected for their growth. Jupiterians always get the seats vacated for them even in crowd. Native has corpulent and tall body and is wise and learned. He has loud and heavy voice. Parts of the body ruled by Jupiter are liver, tumors, circulation of blood in arteries, fat in the body, adipose tissue, morbid growths, pleura of lungs, kidney, thigh, feet, right ear.

When Jupiter is afflicted it makes native extremist, having extravagant ideas, careless, over optimistic, gambler, poor, unpopular, lavish. It gives false hopes, failure in speculation, worry through children, loss by relying on others, misjudgment, miscalculation etc.

When Jupiter is beneficial it gives good health and longevity. Native is jovial, hopeful, buoyant, humane, and of broad - minded nature. It bestows worldly wisdom, good fortune, and dignity, social and moral success, prudence, progress and much expansion in all efforts. Rapid recoveries even from severe disease are offered. Native thinks properly, does his work ably and judges properly. Native uses fair means to earn money and never gets benefitted by loss of others.

The diseases indicated by Jupiter are blood poisoning, liver complaints, flatulence, dyspepsia, hernia, skin disease, catarrh, dropsy, mucus in urine, abscesses, carbuncles, diabetes, eczema, vertigo etc.

The products represented by Jupiter are all fat containing food products like butter, ghee etc., sweet flavored eatables like oranges, banana etc., big trees like peepal tree, rubber, yellow colored flowers and vegetables, oak, elm, birch, figs, asparagus, beet, pinks, red roses, dog grass, apricots, gram, pulse etc.

Jupiter represents animals like horse, ox, elephant, stag, and domestic animals. It also represents eagle, peacock, pheasant, whale, dolphin etc.

Jupiter represents places like courts, pompous buildings, places where coronation and religious functions are conducted, temples, colleges, schools, legislative assembly etc.

Precious metals and gems represented by Jupiter are gold, platinum, topaz and yellow sapphire. Native whose lord of ascendant is Jupiter can wear the ring of yellow sapphire in gold in index finger in the constellation of Jupiter.

VENUS

Venus revolves around the Sun in nearly a circular orbit. It's mean distance from the Sun is 10.75×10^7 kms. The mean orbital velocity of Venus is approx 35 km. per second; its mass is 0.81 times that of earth, its diameter is 12100 kms, and density 5.1 gm/ cm³. Its sidereal period is 224.7 earth days and its synodic period is 583.921 earth days. Venus sets after Sunset and

rises before Sun rises. Venus is the brightest planet, which is due to the reflecting power of its atmosphere. For the observers on earth, Venus can never be more than 48° away from Sun. When Venus is 48° away from Sun and is the evening star, it can be seen in the sky for about 3 hours 12 minutes after sunset.

While Jupiter is Deva Guru, Venus is considered as Asura Guru. Venus is considered a Goddess of love, marriage, beauty and comforts. It is called Mahalakshmi, wife of lord Vishnu. Venus is one - eyed. Since it rules all kinds of beauty, pleasure, passion etc, it is called by the Greeks Aphrodite. It is the chief governor of wife. It gives immense taste and fancy for all pleasure-giving and luxurious things. Intelligence coupled with an artistic taste and fineness is bestowed by Venus. It is also significator of vehicles and property in affluent area. Venus is called Kama, one's passion.

Venus is a feminine, warm, temperate and fruitful planet. Venus is the lord of direction South- East and governs Vasanta Ritu (April and May). Venus rules Yajur Veda. Its color is white, dark blue, lemon yellow. It rules marriage, youthfulness, sexual pleasure, scents, flowers, ability to compose music and drama, inclination to take light and rich food. It also indicates the partner in business.

Venus gives the native average height, plumpy body, round face with pimples, wheatish complexion, pleasing eyes, pleasing voice, sweet smile and curly hair. It gives attractive personality and sexual vitality. Native is the preceptor of demons. Parts of the body ruled by Venus are eyes, reproductive system, throat, chin, cheeks, kidneys, hair etc.

When Venus is afflicted it gives deprived sexual tendencies, immoral character, excessive drinking, number of marriages, loss of children, separation from beloved, mental aberrations, injuries, loss of money, sex scandals, loss of prestige.

When Venus is beneficial it gives the native unperturbed and enjoyable career. It is sure to give continuous good luck even though person is not endowed with the intrinsic worth necessary for the attainment of it. Native is fond of company of opposite sex and is of artistic nature. Native may become successful musician or actor.

The diseases indicated by Venus are venereal disease including gonorrhea and syphilis, infection in eyes, skin diseases like eczema, leprosy, leucoderma, enlarged tonsils, Bright's disease, renal glycosuria, cysts, swelling, goiter, irregularities in cataneria, uraemia, disease of ovaries, mucous disease, gout, anaemia and disease arising through the use of cosmetics or through over-indulgence in amusement, eating, drinking.

The products represented by Venus are finished textile goods, silk and rayon products, fancy goods, electronics items, perfumery, toilets, photography, film, hosiery for ladies, confectionery, sandalwood oil, fruits, flowers, sugar, cars, ships, airplanes, petrol, pig tree, pomegranate, apple tree, dandelion, elder flowers, white poppy, gooseberry, peppermint, cherry, chestnut, thyme, agaru, nutmeg, players.

Venus represents animals like goat, panther, bull. It also represents birds like dove, sparrow, and wren.

Venus represents places like bedroom, cinema theatre, garden, fountains, banquet hall, automobile industries, shipping yards, aerodromes, mines, glass manufacturing places, discotheque, red light areas.

Precious metals and gems represented by Venus are platinum, white metal and silver diamond, beryl coral, jade, and alabaster. Native whose lord of ascendant is Venus can wear ring of diamond in platinum or gold in middle finger in the constellation of Venus.

SATURN



Saturn's mean distance from earth is 14.11×10^8 . The nearest distance of Saturn from Sun is 13.29×10^8 kms and farthest distance from Sun is 14.93×10^8 kms. It completes a revolution around the Sun in 29.46 years. The mass of Saturn is 95.14 times that of earth, volume 743.7 times that of earth and its density is only 0.7 times that of water. Saturn has 10 satellites. The Titan and Lapetus are

massive satellites of Saturn. Titan is about the same size as the planet Mercury. Its dia is 4777 kms. The dia of Lapetus is 1752 kms. Three concentric rings surround Saturn. These rings are separate and there is only black empty space in between any two rings, Saturn appears like a blue ball with 3 yellow rings.

Saturn is called Yama because it is the chief governor of longevity. Saturn is the father of Gulika and Mandi. It is also called Neelan and lord Shiva. Saturn is son of Sun. Some people say that Saturn represents 'Brahma'. Saturn is the counterfeit of Jupiter as former destroys while the latter applies pressures and expands. Saturn is also called St. Peter holding the keys of both Heaven and Hell. It rules over hard and laborious work as well as over responsible positions in life. Saturn is a planet of delay.

Saturn is barren, binding, cold, constant, dry, defensive, hard, nervous and secretive planet. It is the lord of West direction and governs Shishir Ritu (February and march). Its color is blue, jet black and indigo. It is considered as an evil planet and it reigns over poverty, misfortune, death, unending problems, delays, hindrances, chronic and lingering diseases, old age etc.

Saturn gives the native dark color, thin built, prominent veins, thick nails, protruding teeth, coarse and thick hair, long hands and feet. From the face native appears older than his actual age. Native is dirty, angry, dreadful, foolish, full of wrinkles and a talebearer. Native is merciless and melancholic. Saturn makes one a little deaf.

Parts of the body represented by Saturn are the right ear, obstruction of bodily fluids, obstruction in urine and retention of waste materials, hardening of synovial membrane, teeth, bones, knees, spinal chord, hair and growth.

Where Saturn is afflicted it causes delays, disappointment, disharmony, dispute, despondency, dejection, differences, distrust etc. It gives persistent bad luck, up-hill struggles, sorrows and disappointments. It makes the native drunkard, gambler, lazy and lethargic.

When Saturn is beneficial it gives good qualities like endurance, economy, thrift, patience, perseverance, power of retaining secrets, permanence, stability, self control, sense of duty towards God and man, accuracy, precaution in all matters. It develops in an individual truth, charity, power of meditation and concentration, sincerity, prudence, asceticism etc.

The diseases indicated by Saturn are cancer, paralysis, sciatica, Bright's disease, colds, deafness, tooth decay, diphtheria, insanity, rheumatism, asthma, consumption, defective speech, catarrh, gallstones, curvature of spine, hemorrhoids, asthma, gout, skin disease, fracture etc.

The products represented by Saturn are kerosene, petrol, coal, mine ores, leather, hides, skin, wood, potato, black pulses, barley, rye, mustard oil, wine, black articles, plantain, ivy, hemp, hellebore, aconite, thistle, leguminous seeds.

Saturn represents animals like cat, asses, hare, wolves, bear, crocodile, serpents and venomous creatures, buffaloes, camels. It also represents birds like eel, sea fish, bats and owls.

Saturn represents places like hills, forests, deserts, caves, dens and old and ruined buildings, churches, temples, trenches, wells, stinking places, slum areas, dirty places tanning factories, bone factory etc.

Precious gems/ metals represented by Saturn are blue sapphire, amethyst, iron, lead, steel and antimony. Native whose lord of ascendant is Saturn can wear the ring of blue sapphire in gold in middle finger in the constellation of Saturn.



RAHU AND KETU



There are different names given to Rahu and Ketu like Nodes, Shadows, Head and Tail, Caput, Cauda etc. The Moon is a satellite of the earth revolving around it in an orbit inclined to that of the earth round the Sun at an angle of approximately 5° . The Moon completes its orbit round the earth in about a month crossing the orbit of earth twice in the same period, once when it goes from south to north and at another

time while traveling from north to south. The ascending point is called 'Rahu' and descending point 'Ketu'. These have retrograde motion in the zodiac at the rate of $19^\circ 20'$ per year.

There is a fundamental difference between Rahu and Ketu and the other planets. The other planets are bodies of physical mass having form, shape, color, gravity, atmosphere, motion etc. On the other hand Rahu and Ketu are two imaginary points in the heavens without mass, shape or form. They are the points of intersection of the

apparent path of the Sun with the path of Moon. It has been established beyond doubt that Rahu and Ketu influence an individual's life, at times more than other planets. Since they are in exact opposition to each other, their effect should be considered simultaneously.

Rahu and Ketu give the effects of the lords of the signs they are in and also of those planets which are situated with them, not having much individual characteristics of their own. Rahu is known as Dragon's head and Ketu as Dragon's tail. Head is forward looking while the tail represents the past. The Rahu represents the qualities to be developed and work to be done during the present incarnation and Ketu denotes the qualities during past lives and these indicate attitudes that come naturally to the native. They are classified as Karmic planets.

According to Hindu astrology both Rahu and Ketu are malefic. Rahu is considered as 'giver' and Ketu the 'taker' and since giving and taking are results of former action, they may be considered as planets of 'gains' and losses'. Ketu is considered as a spiritual force causing salvation to human souls and Rahu is more earthly indicating mundane prosperity. The effects of the Nodes is not always evil, they are also productive and causing Raj yogas. By and large Nodes play a constructive role because after making the native pass through various difficult phases, they also enable him to progress spiritually. However, if the Nodes conjoin Mars or Saturn without any benefic aspect, life is marked by misery, struggle and misunderstanding throughout. Rahu is also considered a diplomat and Ketu a seer. Rahu and Ketu eclipse the Sun and Moon representing the soul and mind respectively. Hence they have a great influence on the soul's liberation or rebirth. Rahu or Ketu within 2 degrees of the ascendant give an unusual type of personality and a very distinctive appearance.

Rahu and Ketu signify one born in low caste, dissatisfied, fond of travelling, telling lie, harsh in speech, involved in unnatural sex. They also indicate change of residence, ill health, dual marriage, serpents, mosquitoes, insects, spices, southwest direction etc. Part of the body represented by them are buttocks, intestinal tract. The diseases indicated by them are hiccups, insanity, intestinal problems, ulcer, gastric problems etc. The products represented by them are meat, wine, eggs, radish, coconut, sacrifice of animal's etc.

Rahu has the properties of Saturn whereas ketu has the influence of Mars. Rahu is feminine. Its gem is Agate or Lapis lazuli. Rahu is said to resemble Saturn. Rahu governs paternal grandfather and maternal grandmother. Ketu is eunuch. Its gem is turquoise. Ketu is said to be conducive to liberation. Ketu is said to be similar to Mars in giving effects. Ketu rules maternal grandfather and paternal grandmother. Rahu represents the tall while Ketu represents the short persons.

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto will not be discussed in this book as firstly these are very slow moving planets and secondly these are hardly considered by astrologers for making predictions.

GROUPING OF PLANETS

Luminaries	: Sun, Moon
Malefic Planets	: Sun, Saturn, Mars, Waning Moon, (Rahu, Ketu, Afflicted Mercury)
Benefic Planets	: Jupiter, Venus, Waxing Moon, Well associated Mercury (If waning Moon and Mercury are together, both become benefic)
Superior Planets	: Mars, Jupiter, Saturn
Inferior Planets	: Mercury, Venus
Sex of Planets :	
Sun, Mars, Jupiter	: Males
Moon, Venus	: Females
Mercury, Saturn	: Neutrals
Caste of Planets :	
Jupiter, Venus	: Brahmins
Sun, Mars	: Kshatriya
Mercury, Moon	: Vaishya
Saturn	: Shoodra
Qualities of planets:	
Sun, Moon, Jupiter	: Satwik
Venus, Mercury	: Rajsik
Mars, Saturn	: Tamasik
Directions of Planets :	
Sun	: East
Moon	: North -West
Mars	: South
Mercury	: North
Jupiter	: North-East
Venus	: South- East
Saturn	: West
Rahu/Ketu	: South-West

Abodes of Planets :

Sun	:	Temple
Moon	:	Watery Place
Mars	:	Place of Fire
Mercury	:	Play ground
Jupiter	:	Treasure house
Venus	:	Bed Room
Saturn	:	Dirty Place

Seasons of Planets :

Venus	:	Vasant
Sun, Mars	:	Grishma
Moon	:	Varsha
Mercury	:	Sarad
Jupiter	:	Hemanta
Saturn	:	Sisir

Temperament of Planets :

Sun, Mars	:	Pitta or Bile
Saturn	:	Vata or wind
Jupiter, Moon, Venus	:	Kapha or phlegm
Mercury	:	Mixture of all

Taste of Planets :

Sun	:	Pungent
Moon	:	Saline
Mars	:	Bitter
Mercury	:	Mixed
Jupiter	:	Sweet
Venus	:	Sour
Saturn	:	Astringent

Elements of Planets :

Mercury	:	Prithivi
Moon, Venus	:	Jala
Sun, Mars	:	Agni
Saturn	:	Vayu
Jupiter	:	Akash

Complexion of Planets :

Mars and Sun	:	Blood- red
Moon	:	Tawny
Mercury	:	Green
Jupiter	:	Tawny
Venus	:	Variegated
Saturn	:	Dark

Physical constituents of Planets :

Sun	:	Bones
Moon	:	Blood
Mars	:	Marrow
Mercury	:	Skin
Jupiter	:	Fat
Venus	:	Semen
Saturn	:	Muscles

Cabinet of Planets :

Sun and Moon	:	Royal couple
Mars	:	Commander-in-chief
Mercury	:	Prince
Jupiter and Venus	:	Ministers
Saturn	:	Servant

Senses of planets :

Sun and Mars	:	Vision
Moon, Venus	:	Taste
Mercury	:	Smell
Jupiter	:	Hearing
Saturn	:	Touch

Periods of Planets :

Sun	:	Six Months
Moon	:	48 Minutes
Mars	:	A day (Consisting of day and Night)
Mercury	:	Two Months
Jupiter	:	One Month
Venus	:	A Fortnight
Saturn	:	A Year

Gems of Planets :

Sun	:	Ruby
Moon	:	Pearl
Mars	:	Coral
Mercury	:	Emerald
Jupiter	:	Yellow Sapphire or Topaz
Venus	:	Diamond
Saturn	:	Blue Sapphire
Rahu	:	Gomed
Ketu	:	Cat's eye

Metals of Planets :

Mars & Sun	:	Copper
Moon and Venus	:	Silver
Mercury	:	Bell's metal
Jupiter	:	Gold
Saturn	:	Iron
Rahu and Ketu	:	Lead

Robes of Planets :

Sun	:	Coarse
Moon	:	New
Mars	:	Burnt
Mercury	:	Water soaked
Jupiter	:	Of recent origin but not new
Venus	:	Durable
Saturn	:	Torn

Trees of Planets :

Sun	:	Tree with stout trunks
Moon	:	Milky trees(e.g. rubber yielding plants)
Mars	:	Bitter trees (Like lemon plants)
Mercury	:	Fruitless trees
Jupiter	:	Fruitful trees
Venus	:	Floral Plants
Saturn	:	Useless trees

Other Characteristics of Planets

Average Daily motion of planets in zodiac :

	Degree	Minute	Second
Sun	00	59	08
Moon	13	10	35
Mars	00	31	26
Mercury	04	05	32
Jupiter	00	04	59
Venus	01	36	07
Saturn	00	02	02
Rahu/Ketu	00	03	11

Planetary Aspects

All Planets aspect 7th house from the position occupied by them. However Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu, have special aspect besides 7th aspect. The planetary aspects are as under:-

- Sun, Mercury, Venus - 7th
- Mars - 4th, 7th, 8th,
- Jupiter, Rahu, Ketu - 5th, 7th, 9th
- Saturn - 3rd, 7th, 10th

Exaltation, Debilitation and Mooltrikona signs/ degrees of Planets

Planet	Exaltation Sign	Debilitation Sign	Exaltation/ Debilitation Degrees	Mooltrikona Signs	Degrees
Sun	Aries	Libra	10°	Leo	0°-20°
Moon	Taurus	Scorpio	3°	Taurus	4°-20°
Mars	Capricorn	Cancer	28°	Aries	0°-12°
Mercury	Virgo	Pisces	15°	Virgo	16°-20°
Jupiter	Cancer	Capricorn	5°	Sagittarius	0°-10°
Venus	Pisces	Virgo	27°	Libra	0°-15°
Saturn	Libra	Aries	20°	Aquarius	0° -20°
Rahu	Taurus	Scorpio	15°	Virgo	15°
Ketu	Scorpio	Taurus	15°	Pisces	15°

Inter Planetary Relationships

Planets have three kinds of relationships:

1. Permanent/ Natural/ Naisargik:- This is a permanent relationship and is not influenced by position of planets in the zodiac. Due to their inherent nature, the planets are friendly with certain planets and inimical to others. The rays of planets will be intensified by the rays of one declared as its friend and counteracted by those of a planet declared as its enemy. The permanent relationship among planets is as under:-

Planets	Friends Planet	Naturals Planet	Enemies Planet
Sun Moon	Moon, Mars, Jupiter Sun, Mercury *	Mercury Mars, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn	Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu Rahu, Ketu
Mars Mercury	Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Ketu Sun, Venus	Venus, Saturn Mars, Jupiter, Saturn Rahu, Ketu	Mercury, Rahu Moon
Jupiter Venus	Sun, Moon, Mars Mercury, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu	Saturn, Rahu, Ketu Mars, Jupiter	Mercury, Venus Sun, Moon
Saturn Rahu	Mercury, Venus, Rahu Venus, Saturn	Jupiter Jupiter, Mercury	Sun, Moon, Mars, Ketu Sun, Moon, Mars, Ketu
Ketu	Mars, Venus	Mercury, Jupiter	Saturn, Rahu, Sun, Moon

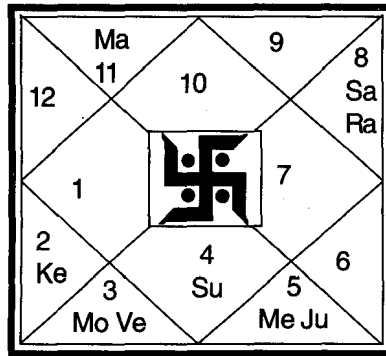
The above relationship is based on the principle that from Mool -Trikona sign of a planet, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th, and 12th position lords are its friends and the rest i.e. 3rd, 6th, 7th, 10th, and 11th position lords are its enemies. The exaltation sign's lord of a planet is always its friend even if it owns 3rd, 6th, 7th, 10th, and 11th position from Mool- Trikona sign.

2. Temporary/ Tatkalik :- This relationship is temporary and depends upon position of planets in the Horoscope. This relationship changes with reference to each horoscope. The planets in 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 10th, 11th, and 12th houses from a particular planet become its temporary friends and those in rest of the houses are temporary enemies.

3. Panchdha Maitri :- Both types of relationship are considered while examining a horoscope and Combined relationship is obtained which is as under: -

Temporary Friend + Permanent Friend	=	Intimate Friend (Adhi mitra)
Temporary Friend + Permanent Enemy	=	Neutral
Temporary Friend + Permanent Neutral	=	Friend
Temporary Enemy + Permanent Friend	=	Neutral
Temporary Enemy + Permanent Neutral	=	Enemy
Temporary Enemy + Permanent Enemy	=	Bitter Enemy (Adhi Shatru)

Example Horoscope



Planets Temporary Friends

Sun	Moon, Venus, Ketu, Mercury, Jupiter
Moon	Ketu, Sun, Mercury, Jupiter
Mars	Ketu, Saturn, Rahu
Mercury	Sun, Moon, Venus, Ketu, Saturn, Rahu
Jupiter	Sun, Moon, Venus, Ketu, Saturn, Rahu
Venus	Sun, Ketu, Jupiter, Mercury
Saturn	Mars, Mercury, Jupiter
Rahu	Mars, Mercury, Jupiter
Ketu	Mars, Moon, Venus, Sun, Mercury, Jupiter

Temporary Enemies

Mars, Saturn, Rahu
Venus, Mars, Saturn, Rahu
Moon, Venus, Sun, Mercury, Jupiter
Mars, Jupiter
Mars, Mercury
Moon, Mars, Saturn, Rahu
Rahu, Ketu, Moon, Venus, Sun
Ketu, Moon, Venus, Sun, Saturn
Saturn, Rahu

Five Fold Friendship

Five Fold Friendship chart is prepared on the basis of permanent and temporary friendship. The 5 fold friendship chart has 5 situations - best friend, friend, even, enemy and bitter enemy.

When a planet is friendly in permanent friendship as well as in temporary friendship, this planet becomes best friend in 5 fold friendship. In permanent friendship if it is even and enemy in temporary friendship, It will be enemy in 5 fold friendship. If a planet is enemy in permanent friendship as well as in temporary friendship, it becomes bitter enemy.

The 5 fold friendships can be seen in following table :

Natural Friendship		Temporary Friendship		5-Fold Friendship
Friend	+	Friend	=	Best Friend
Friend	+	Neutral	=	Friend
Friend	+	Enemy	=	Neutral
Neutral	+	Friend	=	Friend
Neutral	+	Neutral	=	Neutral
Neutral	+	Enemy	=	Enemy
Enemy	+	Friend	=	Neutral
Enemy	+	Neutral	=	Enemy
Enemy	+	Enemy	=	Bitter Enemy

	Sun	Mon	Mar	Mer	Jup	Ven	Sat	Rah	Ket
Su	-	BF	N	F	BF	N	BE	BE	N
Mo	BF	-	E	BF	F	E	E	BE	N
Ma	N	N	-	BE	N	E	F	N	BF
Me	BF	N	E	-	E	BF	F	F	F
Ju	BF	BF	N	BE	-	N	F	F	F
Ve	N	BE	E	BF	F	-	N	N	BF
Sa	BE	BE	N	BF	F	N	-	N	BE
Ra	BE	BE	N	BF	F	N	N	-	BE
Ke	N	N	BF	F	F	BF	BE	BE	-

F- Friend, E- Enemy, N- Neutral, BF- Best Friend, BE- Bitter Enemy

The five fold friendship chart is used for computing the 7 fold strengths (Saptavargeeya Bala) of planets.

According to five fold friendship a planet in the house of highly friendly planet has strength $22^{\circ}30'$. In the house of friend it has 15° , in even planet's house $7^{\circ}30'$, in enemy's house $3^{\circ}45'$ in staunch enemy's house $1^{\circ}52'$, in own house 30° , in mooltrikona 45° and in exaltation 60°

Chapter-3

Characteristics Of Each Sign

ARIES

Physical Features: - Middle stature, lean and muscular body, neither stout nor thick, long face and neck, broad head, mark or scar on head or temples, teeth well set, round eyes, curly hairs.

General: -

Auspicious years - 16,20, 28, 34, 41, 48, 51

Inauspicious years - 1, 3, 6, 8, 15, 21, 36, 40, 45, 56, 63

Ambitious, pushful and aggressive nature. Stubborn but frank, have practical ideas. Loves beauty, art and elegance. Adventurous, fond of argument and debate, never hesitates to pick up a quarrel. Fanaticism in religious matters, impatience. Afraid of water, fond of travelling, life full of struggle in the beginning. Ability to plan, quick actions, executive ability. Gets bored in long-term plan, Marvellous ability to rise to the occasion in terms of emergency but no endurance to cope with prolonged hardships. Visionary, idealistic, sets up own standards of right and wrong. Dislikes small undertakings and prefers to scheme and takes up large and extensive plans. Good nature and charm attracts opposite sex. Self-made, sexual, often unsuccessful in love affairs. Love for home and family. They always try to be in the midst of family members.

Keep their house neat and clean. Enjoys high position in government. Liable to suffer from headache, burns, high fever, paralysis, pimples, migraine, small pox, and neurological problems. Require plenty of rest and sleep and also good food with plenty of vegetables.

TAURUS

Physical features:-

Middle stature, generally plump body, broad forehead, thick and stout neck, beautiful and attractive face, eyes and ears large, broad shoulders and well developed muscles, wheatish complexion, white teeth, heavy thighs, curly hairs, mole on back or armpit.

General :-

Loving nature, fond of beauty, music, colour and artistic ways. Fond of ease, love and luxury, good food. If not listened to attentively, they act like bull. Physical powers and mental endurance is noteworthy. Having good friends. Straight-forward and natural. Considers pros and cons before arriving at any conclusion. Amass wealth, applies caution in spending. Self reliant, have their own principles and ways. Being highly diplomatic, too difficult to be understood. Precise worker, usually good in memory which helps to remember even the slightest details. Can carryout any plan cheerfully and successfully. Employed in best paid professions, like to trade in luxury goods like electronics, cosmetics, perfumes, jewelry etc. They become excellent actors, musicians, film producer's etc. May be employed in girls school or ladies club. Lucky, spends money in ornaments, gardening, horticulture etc. Practical in material affairs. Always beloved of fair sex and generally be gets large member of female children. Divorce is rare in married life. Liable to suffer from tonsillitis, diphtheria, pyorrhea, cold, constipation. Suffer mental imbalance at least once in life. Suffer mental agony due to family problems during the age 8 to 16 and 36 to 47, should be cautious during the age of 46 to 51. Should not loose heart during difficult periods. 1,2,8,33,44 and 61 are inauspicious years during the life.

GEMINI

Physical features:

Tall and well formed body, height above average, long slender hands, moderate complexion, depression near chin, active and clear speech, sharp and active eyes, black eyes, long nose, mole on face.

General:

Bold with keen understanding of human nature, humane and sympathetic. Remarkable for ingenuity, originality and intellectual ability, capable of grasping situations on spur of moment. Liable to lose from fraud and deception. Get providential help. Unusual power of adaptability. Variable temperament, restlessness, impatience. Gain competence in all mental pursuits. Lack in determination, quick decision and concentration. Tend to become experts in mechanical sciences. Business like attitude and have wealth of information in every matter. Many brilliant conversationists, poets, orators, writers, musicians, are born in this sign. Follow two occupations. Can take up new assignments and be successful in them. Suffer continuous misfortune in service. Gets honour in society. Obstacles and losses through females. They must be cautious in moving with opposite sex. Interested in philosophy and religion. Weakness for women and adept in winning their affection. Always welcome to any social gathering. Marriage is full of interest and excitement for them. Liable to suffer from colds, bronchitis, T.B. eosinophilia, influenza. 33 years to 46 years is the golden period of their life. Suffer during 47 to 56 of age, unlucky during birth to 6th year of age and from 21 to 32.

CANCER

Physical Features :-

Short stature, dwarfs, large upper body, frail constitution in childhood, strong in manhood, round face with timid look, pale and dull complexion, brown hair, walks with rolling gait, teeth thick and broad, broad shoulders, do not walk straight.

General:-

Famous for fertile imagination and ability to imitate others with ease. Many famous mimics and actors are born under this sign. Receptive to new ideas and adept themselves to new environment. Accumulate wealth through hard work. Can take up occupation of fluctuating nature. Best suited to commercial career, especially to the trade of catering. Good writers, orators, leaders in society, advisors. Short tempered and impatient. Changeable and fluctuating making the person moody. Not to be relied upon. Very talkative, self reliant, honest and unbending. Have reputation for love of justice and fair play. Excellent memory. Famous for their true hospitality. Gain favour of intelligent people, independent temperament. Deeply attached to family and children. Ideal life partners. Often prey to women. Lead wandering and restless life. Liable to suffer from infection of lungs, bronchitis, T.B., dyspepsia, flatulence, nervous debility, jaundice etc. Luck favours in profession during the age 21 to 36, financial problems-increase in number of enemies during the age of 37 to 52 and excellent period during the age of 56-69. 5, 25, 40, 48 and 62 are the inauspicious years in life.



Physical features: -

Full stature with well developed bones and broad shoulders, commanding and majestic appearance, oval faced, upper part of the body generally well formed, thin waist, blue or yellow eyes.

General :-

Expressive, forceful, dominant and born to rule. Frank, generous, magnanimous and ambitious. Firm will and forgiving spirit. Voracious readers. Fond of pleasure and luxury even with limited resources. Capable of inspiring confidence. Jealous of own fame and unlikely to fall a victim of flattery. The main characteristics is the habit of silence. Journey of eastern direction or working while sitting towards east direction is

very helpful. Self-confidence and self-possession are secrets of their success. Endurance and confidence to make through any difficult task. Makes use of every opportunity that arises. Interested in drama, poetry and fine arts. Loyalty for either king or own family is supreme. Potential speculator or punter. Successful in government job, army or police. Gets specialization in one field. Charm, attracts opposite sex, ideal lover. Very sexy, fond of non-vegetarian food, fond of wandering in distant places, mountain, hills etc, afraid of cold. Likely to suffer from inflammation, sunstroke, epilepsy, rheumatic fever, spinal meningitis, heart problem etc. Good period during the age of 19 to 36, suffers during the age of 37 to 42, health problems - difficulties- litigation during the age of 46 to 62. Very fortunate at the age of 21, 28 and 35. Accident through vehicle or the age of 66. 5, 13, 28 and 48 are the inauspicious years in life.

VIRGO ♍

Physical features :-

Medium height, dark hair and eyes, quick active walk, often appears younger than age, chest prominent, straight nose, thin and shrill voice, curved eyebrows with much of hair growth, mark either on throat or thighs.

General

Highly intelligent, ingenious and analytical. Too critical of other people's faults and feelings. Good linguist and have scientific turn of mind for learning anything and everything. Discriminating and emotional to get easily carried away by impulse. Nervous, lacking self-confidence, methodical, ability to present an idea in great detail. Cautious regarding their own interests, prudent, economical, diplomatic and shrewd. Remarkable for house keeping. Mathematician, physician or interest in occult subjects.

Should guard against digestive troubles. Liable to suffer from dysentery, typhoid, gall stone etc. Delay in marriage. Peaceful and pleasant domestic life, have limited number of children. Good income, success in profession, owner of property. Fond of being administered medicine even for insignificant complaint. Being earthy sign, taken pleasure in gardening and agriculture. Fond of accumulating wealth. Adventurous, successful in life during age of 20 to 25, Owns house during the age of 25 to 35, suffers during the age of 36 to 48 and sudden gains/ fortunate during the age of 49 to 62. Very fortunate during the age 23 to 24. 4, 16, 22, 36, and 55 are the inauspicious years in life. May suffer from T.B. during the last stage of life.

Physical features :-

Tall slender, well proportioned strong body, handsome appearance, fine skin, baldness in middle age, eyebrows add to the beauty, nose little bent like parrot, gap in teeth, raised forehead.

General :-

Gentle, compassionate, courteous and honest. Famous for judgement, weighs pros and cons thoroughly before coming to a conclusion. Covets the prosperity of others but never fails to help dependents. Upright and sympathetic but flexible and sensitive. Anger is soon pacified. Thinks of others more than self. Can argue with clarity and foresight. Always for justice, harmony, love and peace at any cost. Being airy sign, ardent lover of nature and its beauties. Changes abode to undertake frequent travels. Loves high standard of living. Takes interest in their dress, furniture, conveyance, and other comforts. Have another name in the name of god/goddess. Expert trader. Usually popular, makes a good business partner. Wins goodwill and popularity in public. Make good salesman, liaison officers, and receptionists. Lover of art and female society. Loved by fortunate females. Liable to suffer from problems in kidneys, pain in spines and infectious diseases. Females may have problem in uterus. Make good progress during the age of 18 to 27, earn wealth during the age of 28 to 42. 8, 15, 35, 62 and 64 are inauspicious years in life.

SCORPIO**Physical features :-**

Middle stature, well proportioned body and limbs, broad face, curly hair, dark complexion, prominent chin

General :-

Frank, fearless and brusque. Fertile mind, intelligent, will power. Words are well chosen. Do not interfere in others' matters. Notorious for many outstanding characteristics. It is a sign of dictators, energy inexhaustible. Can never display a superficial knowledge till he thinks he is thorough. Enormous confidence in executive ability. Good conversationists as well as writers and rely too much on their own intelligence. Reputation for secret crimes. Earn wealth through hard work and courage, self-made. Take part in public movements, advisor/leader in society, successful in defence or

police service, have number of enemies. Makes excellent research worker on original and novel lines. Can do better if left alone to work. Fond of outdoor sports. Can become proficient in music, art, dance, etc. Immense ability for occultism. Immense appetite for sex and treat partner like a beast. Liable to suffer from diseases of generative organs, prostate glands, bladder etc. Fortunate during the age of 29 to 45, suffer from chronic diseases or undergoes operation during the age of 62 to 71. 11,28,38,52,62 are the inauspicious years of life.

SAGITTARIUS



Physical features :-

Well developed and handsome figure, almond eyes, brown hair, high and bushy eyebrows, long face, long nose, graceful look, not a straight walk, thick nose/ ears/ teeth/ lips.

General :-

Free, generous, honest, reliable, god-fearing. Alert, intuitive and burrows to the point easily. Short sighted or hunchbacked. Straight forward in dealings and has high sense of justice. Too conventional and business like. Sometimes restless and overanxious. Dual temperament. Versatile, desirous to know something of everything. Disposition is happy and cheerful. Adaptable, content with simple life. Lover of art and poetry, has creative ability. Respector of law, rarely gets involved in legal affairs. Desire for learning philosophy and occult subjects. Exercises strict control over food, drinks and relation with opposite sex. Neatness, orderliness, being methodical, and diligence contribute towards success. Has self-confidence. Never leaves off the work on hand unfinished. Gets favour from govt, inherits property. Liable to suffer from sciatica, rheumatic pain, hipbone fracture, gout, lung problems etc. Successful as a teacher, public speaker, heads of religious institution, judge, advocate etc. Satisfactory financial position during the age of 18 to 37, domestic problems during the age of 38 to 47, all round prosperity during the age of 61 to 69. 2, 10, 18, 31, 38, and 42 are the inauspicious years of life.

CAPRICORN



Physical features :-

Weak slender body and constitution improving with age, large teeth, big mouth, prominent nose, dark coarse hair, thin and oval face, hunch - backed, scar or mole on the knee cap, jaws similar to that of crocodile, short forehead, long teeth, beard with less hair.

General :-

Prudence, thoughtfulness, reasoning, love of power. Self-reliant and highly intellectual. Not optimistic in any matter till succeeds. Works on facts and statistics and makes use of them in worldly affairs. Honest, sincere and economic. While cannot be intimidated by force, he melts like wax in warmth of friendship and goodness. Special organizing ability. Even in adverse circumstances rarely asks for help. Impediment in speech. Fit for public work and position of prominence. Best suited for jobs in finance department or in technical field. Cannot cultivate friendship easily with strangers but is social with earlier friends. Not fit for romance but provides all comforts to family and loved ones. Protects family like a hen. Very slow and cautious in dealing with opposite sex, has sexual relations with females older than himself. Likely to suffer from injury near the knee cap, skin disease, bruises, dislocation of bones, urticaria, rheumatism etc. Fear of injury from fire, arms or iron during childhood. Enjoys life during age of 33 to 49, suffers bodily at the age of 50-51. 5, 13, 27, 36, 57, 62 and 67 are the inauspicious years of life.

AQUARIUS

Physical features : Middle stature, well built and strong, round and handsome face, cheeks broad, prominent temples and buttocks, fair complexion, brown shade hair, defective teeth, mole or scar in the calf muscle, body full of hair, hands and feet thick, prominent veins.

General :-

Humanitarian, healthy outlook on life and its problems. Interested in all progressive things. Reserved, weighs everything before executes or watches and waits till others execute. Caution, patience, concentration, studiousness never leave him. Their conversation is always interesting. Straightforward temperament, admired by all. Kind, fond of learning and inspires noble thoughts. Love of nature, kind disposition. Consistent in friendship, strong in likes and dislikes. Love for solitude. They develop intuition and inspiration. Interested in deep meditation and concentration. Retentive memory, research on scientific lines. Works for common and downtrodden. Earn money through modern machineries, investments and discoveries, interested in technical education. Fondness for home. Preferences for equally intelligent and educated partner irrespective of age. Home well furnished having collection of antiques managed in modern fashion. Do not give expression to their love. If lovers are passionate, they will not be satisfied as aquarian may appear to be cold. Liable to suffer from infectious disease, tooth problems, tonsils etc. Prosperity during the age of 22 to 40, chances of injury by arms, iron or wood during the age of 41 to 43, fortunate during the age of 44 to 67, suffers after the age of 68, 28, 33, 48, and 64 are the inauspicious years of life.



Physical features : Short, full and plumpy figure with considerably small hand and feet, soft and silky hair, fair complexion, sparkling face, attractive and handsome, eyes big and protruding, shoulders muscular and spherical , dimple chin.

General:

Not an impressive figure. Restless, imaginative and romantic Upright, honest and humane. Changeable temper, swayed by opinion of others. Lacks self-confidence. Extremely sympathetic, forgiving, generous, honest and reliable. Understands own abilities and this quality stands as an impediment in progress. Orthodox, extremely superstitious, reserved, god fearing, rigid in observation of religious customs and practices. Cannot see sufferings even in animals and renders assistance. Lacks ambition and finds difficult to make speedy progress in material zone. Two occupations, adept in any new branch he pursues. Make good employee. Proves successful in transactions dealing with liquids and spirits. They gain in export- import business. Liable to suffer from gastric troubles and injury in ankles and feet.

Happy married and domestic life. Prefers beauty of partner, intellectual pursuits and fine arts. Often two marriages, influenced by partner. Prosperity during the age of 27 to 43, suffers during the age of 44 to 60, fortunate during the age of 61 to 69. 8, 13, 36, and 48 are the inauspicious years of life.

Grouping of Signs

The 12 signs are grouped as under :-

Masculine or Odd Signs	Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius, Aquarius,
Feminine or Even Signs	Taurus, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn, Pisces.
Movable Signs	Aries, Cancer, Libra, Capricorn
Fixed Signs	Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius
Dual or common Signs	Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius, Pisces
Fiery Signs	Aries, Leo, Sagittarius
Earthy Signs	Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn
Airy Signs	Gemini, Libra, Aquarius
Watery Signs	Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces
Signs of Long Ascension	Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Sagittarius
Signs of Short Ascension	Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces

Sirshodaya Signs	Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Aquarius (Rising by head)
Prishtodaya Signs	Aries, Taurus, Cancer, Sagittarius, (Rising from hind parts) Capricorn
Ubhayodaya Signs	Gemini, Pisces (Rising both ways)
Quadruped Signs	Aries, Taurus, Leo, 2 nd half of Sagittarius, 1 st half of Capricorn
Human Signs	Gemini, Virgo, Libra, 1 st half of Sagittarius, Aquarius
Reptile Signs	Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces, 2 nd half of (Keeta) Capricorn
Northern Signs	Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo
Southern Signs	Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces
Equinoctial Signs	Aries, Libra
Fruitful Signs	Taurus, Cancer, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Pisces
Barren Signs	Aries, Gemini, Leo, Virgo
Moderate Signs	Libra, Capricorn, Aquarius
Brahmin Varna Signs	Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces
Kshtriya Varna Signs	Aries, Leo, Sagittarius
Vaishya Varna Signs	Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn
Shoodra Varna Signs	Gemini, Libra, Aquarius
The whole zodiac consisting of twelve signs represent Kalapurusha.	
The twelve signs depict the following body parts of Kalapurusha:-	

Sign	Body Part
Aries	Head
Taurus	Face and Throat
Gemini	Neck and arms shoulders, chest
Cancer	Heart
Leo	Stomach upper abdomen
Virgo	Stomach lower abdomen & intestines
Libra	Private Parts / External genitalia
Scorpio	Waist and hips
Sagittarius	Thighs
Capricorn	Knees
Aquarius	Ankles
Pisces	Feet

Houses : Their Significations & Signif icators

Earth is moving on its axis from West to East. If we see towards horizon, we find that signs of Zodiac rise one by one. Any particular sign of the Zodiac will reappear at the east horizon after approximately 24 hours. Ascendant is the sign of zodiac which is rising in the eastern horizon at the time of occurrence of an event. The Ascendant is also known as first house of the horoscope.

Second house means the second counted from first and so on.

Each house of the horoscope signifies certain aspects of life which are as under-

First House :

Body, appearance, personality, face, health, character, temperament, intellect, longevity, fortune, honour, dignity, prosperity.

Second House :

Wealth, family, speech, right eye, nail, tongue, nose, teeth, ambition, food, imagination, power of observation, jewelry, precious stones, unnatural sex, loss by cheating and violence between life partners.

Third House :

Younger brothers and sisters, cousins, relatives, neighbors, courage, firmness, valour, chest, right ear, hands, short journeys, nervous system, communication, writing – editing books, reporting to newspapers, education, intellect.

Fourth House :

Mother, conveyance, relatives, domestic environment, treasure, land, house, education, landed property, hereditary tendencies, later portion of life, hidden treasure, private love affairs, chest, interference in married life by parents-in laws and family, ornaments, clothes.

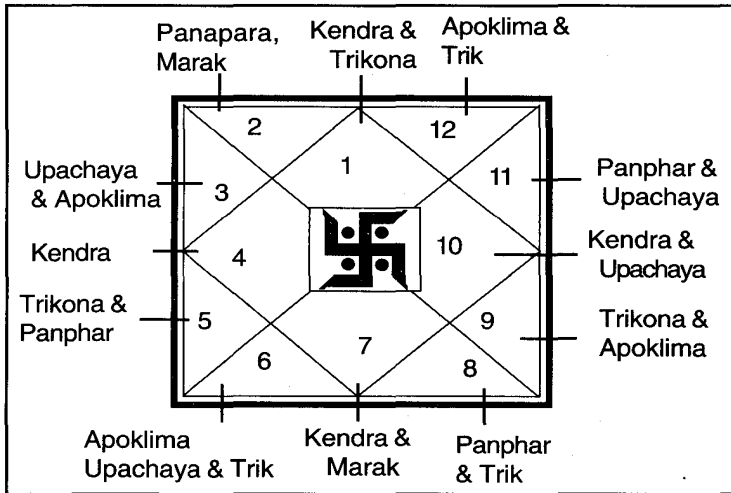
Fifth House :

Progeny, intelligence, fame, position, stomach, love affairs, pleasures, and amusements, speculation, past birth, soul, position in life, artistic talent, heart and back, proficiency in games, success in competition.

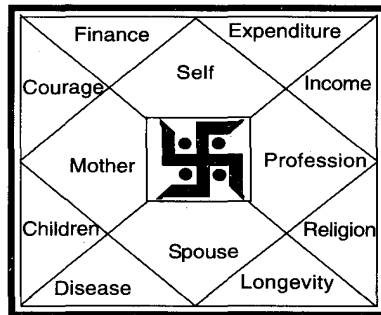
Sixth House :

Disease, debt, disputes, miseries, injuries, maternal aunt or uncle, enemies, service, food, clothes, theft, ill fame, pet animals, subordinates, tenants, waist.

Houses



Significations of Houses



Seventh House :

Spouse, personality of spouse, relations between life partners, desires, partnership, open enemies, recovery, journey, litigation, danger to life, influence in foreign countries and fame, relations between self and public, sexual or urinary disease.

Eighth House :

Longevity, kind of death, sexual organs, obstacles, accident, unearned wealth, inheritance, legacy, will, insurance, pension and gratuity, theft, robbery, worries, delay, battles, enemies, inheritance of money, mental affliction, extramarital life.

Ninth House :

Fortune, religion, character, grand parents, long journeys, grandson, devotion towards elders and god, spiritual initiation, dreams, higher education, wife's younger brother, brother's wife, visit to holy places, philosophy, communication with spirits.

Tenth House :

Profession, fame, power, position, authority, honour, success, status, knees, character, karmas, ambition in life, father, employers and superiors, relationship between self and superiors, success in business, promotion, recognition from government.

Eleventh House :

Gains, prosperity, fulfillment of desires, friends, elder brother, ankles, left ear, advisers, favorites, recovery of illness, expectation, son's wife, wishes, success in undertakings.

Twelfth House :

Harm, punishment, confinement, expenditure, donations (given), marriage, work related to water resorts, vedic sacrifice, fines paid, sexual enjoyment outside wedlock, contacting sexually transmitted disease, weakness in sexual act, sleeping comforts, enjoying luxuries, loss of spouse, losses in marriage, termination of employment, separation from own people, long journeys, settlement in foreign land.

Significators of Houses

The significators or karakas of various houses are as under:-

1 st	House	Sun
2 nd	"	Jupiter
3 rd	"	Mars, Mercury
4 th	"	Moon, Venus
5 th	"	Jupiter
6 th	"	Mars, Saturn
7 th	"	Venus
8 th	"	Saturn
9 th	"	Sun, Jupiter
10 th	"	Mercury, Sun, Jupiter and Saturn
11 [*]	"	Jupiter
12 th	"	Saturn

Significations of Planets

Sun	-	Father, influence, energy
Moon	-	Mother, mind
Mars	-	Brothers, courage
Mercury	-	Profession, speech, education,
Jupiter	-	Progeny, wealth, prosperity wisdom
Venus	-	Marriage, material comforts, pleasures
Saturn	-	Longevity, sorrows, delays
Rahu	-	Maternal relations
Ketu	-	Paternal relations

Favourable Planets for each Ascendant

Ascendant Planets	Favourable Planets	Unfavourable Planets
Aries	Jupiter, Sun	Mercury, Venus
Taurus	Saturn	Jupiter, Venus, Moon
Gemini	Venus	Mars, Jupiter, Sun
Cancer	Jupiter, Mars	Venus, Mercury
Leo	Mars	Saturn, Venus
Virgo	Venus	Mars
Libra	Saturn	Jupiter, Sun, Mars
Scorpio	Jupiter	Mercury, Venus
Sagittarius	Mars	Venus
Capricorn	Venus	Mars, Jupiter
Aquarius	Venus	Jupiter, Moon
Pisces	Mars, Moon	Sun, Venus, Saturn

Grouping of Houses

Angles or Kendra Houses	: 1 st , 4 th , 7 th , and 10 th
Trines or Trikona Houses	: 1 st , 5 th and 9 th
Succedent or Panapara Houses	: 2 nd , 5 th , 8 th , and 11 th
Cadent or Apoklima Houses	: 3 rd , 6 th , 9 th and 12 th
Upachaya or Favourable Houses	: 3 rd , 6 th , 10 th , and 11 th
Evil or Trik Houses	: 6 th , 8 th , and 12 th
Death inflicting or Marak Houses	: 2 nd and 7 th

The twelve houses are known as Tanu (Physique), Dhana (Wealth), Sahaja (Younger brother/ Sister), Matru (Mother), Putra (Progeny), Ari (Enemies), Kalatra (Spouse), Ayur (Longevity), Dharma (Religion), Karma (Livelihood), Labha (Gains) and Vyay (Losses)

In terms of native's life, the Kendras denote childhood, the panaparas denote middle age and Apoklimas denote old age. The 1st to 8th house relate to one's marital life, the 9th to 11th pertain to religious or moral beliefs and 12th house deals with other world i.e. Moksha.



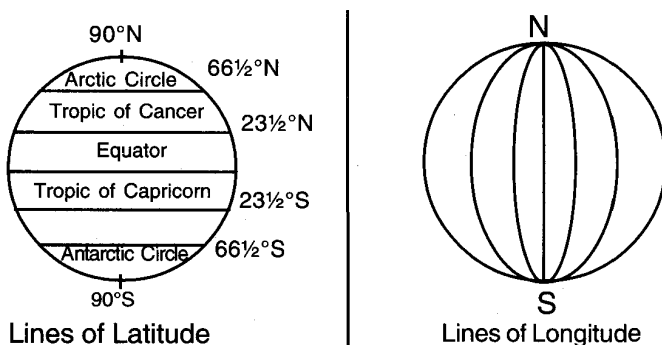
Chapter-5

Casting of Horoscope

The basic information required for casting horoscope of an event is - (I) Place (II) Time and (III) Date.

1. Place:

With place we mean location of place on earth. The location of place is known by coordinates Latitude and Longitude. Latitude of a place is a measure of angular distance from equator. All lines parallel to equator are known as lines of Latitude.



The Latitude of a place may vary from 90° N to 90°S.

Lines joining North Pole and South Pole are known as lines of longitude or meridians:
 -All meridians are of equal length. Meridian which passes through Greenwich (U.K.) where British Royal observatory is situated is taken as a reference point or starting point for numbering of meridians and is known as Prime Meridian or 0° Longitude.
 The Longitude of a place may vary from 180° E to 180° W.

2. Time :

Earth rotates on its own axis from West to East. Therefore places east of Greenwich will be ahead of GMT (Greenwich Mean Time) and those to west will be behind it. A solar day or synodic day is the interval between two successive transits of sun across the meridian of place. On the other hand a sidereal day is the interval between two successive transits of the first point of Aries across the meridian.

Solar day or Synodic day - 24 hours, Sidereal day- 23 hours 56 minuets 4 seconds

Earth completes one rotation on its axis once in 24 hours, i.e. it moves 15° in one hour or 1° in 4 minuets. Therefore with every change of 1° in meridian there will be a change of 4 minuets in time. Therefore if there is 12 noon at Greenwich, the time at 15°E of Greenwich will be 1 P.M.

In India, the standard time was introduced on 1.1.1906 and the meridian chosen is one of longitude $82^{\circ}30'E$ of GMT. The standard time is adopted in all countries.

For Casting of horoscope, local mean time of the place is needed. When Sun is crossing (LMT) the meridian of a place, it is 12 o'clock or midday according to the local time. If longitude of a place and GMT is known, LMT of that place can be known by the following formula

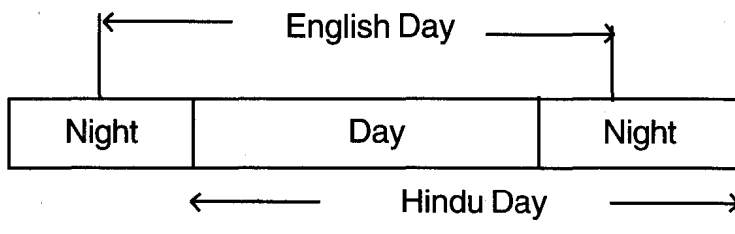
$$\text{LMT} = \text{GMT} + \frac{\text{Longitude}}{15}$$

- + If place is East of Greenwich
- If place is West of Greenwich

Ex: - Find out LMT of a place at $78^{\circ}W$ longitude when it is 12 noon at Greenwich.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Ans.: - LMT} &= 12 - 78/15 = 12 - 5\text{hr. } 12 \text{ minutes} \\ &= 6 \text{ hours } 48 \text{ minutes.}\end{aligned}$$

In Hindu system day starts from sunrise and continues till next sunrise. This is different from English day which is from midnight to next midnight. The Hindu day consist of Ahas - duration of day i.e. sunrise to sunset and Ratri - duration of night i.e. sunset to sunrise. On equator Ahas and Ratri are equal.



If we look towards the rising sun - from the time disc of sun comes out of horizon and the time when full disc of sun comes out, there is a difference of about 2 to 3 minutes. For all astrological purposes time of sunrise is taken when half disc of sun comes out of horizon.

In Hindu astrology time of event is indicated as Isht kal or Suryodistam or Mandloydistam which is time elapsed after sunrise. This Isht kal in horoscope is generally indicated in terms of Ghati, Pal and Vipal. The relation between Ghati, Pal and Vipal vis - a - vis Hours, Minutes and Seconds is an under:-

- 1 Hour - 2.5 Ghati
- 1 Minute - 2.5 Pal
- 1 Second - 2.5 Vipal.

If Isht kal and time of sunrise is known the same can be converted into IST or vice - versa. The calculation will be clear from the following examples :-

Ex.1: Sunrise is at 0700 hrs (IST). Find Isht kal when IST is 1405 hrs.

Ans.:- Time elapsed after sunrise $1405 - 0700 = 7$ hrs 5 Mts.

7 hrs = 7×2.5 Ghati = 17.5 Ghati = 17 Ghati 30 pal

5 Mts. = 5×2.5 Pal = 12.5 Pal = 12 Pal 30 Vipal

∴ Isht Kal = 17 Ghati 42 Pal and 30 Vipal

Ex. 2: Sunrise is at 0617 hrs (IST). Isht kal given is 33 Ghati 23 Pal and 13 Vipal. Find out time (IST)

Ans.:- 33 Ghati = $33/2.5$ hrs = 13.2 hrs = 13 hrs 12 Mts.

23 Pal = $23/2.5$ Mts. = 9.2 Mts. = 9 Mts. 12 Second

13 Vipal = $13/2.5$ Seconds = 5.2 Seconds

∴ 33 Ghati 23 Pal 13 Vipal = 13 hrs 21 Mts. 17.2 Seconds

∴ IST = Sunrise + time elapsed $06.17 + 13-21-17.2$
= 19 hrs 38 Mts. 17.2 Seconds.Ans.

Date : (Gregorian Calendar)

Distance of planets west to east are measured from a certain point in celestial path called vernal equinox or first point of Aries. In Hindu astrology this point is considered as stationary or fixed. However due to precession of earth, this point is not fixed. It has slow retrograde motion of $50'.26''$ each year. This completes a revolution in 25785 years 10 months and 28.68 days. Western astrologers do not take into account the precession of equinoxes for finding longitudes. Therefore longitude of planets according to the two systems show difference of about 23° . The Longitude of planets according to the two system coincided in about the year 268 AD. This precession of equinoxes is known as Ayanamsa. The system based on fixed and moving zodiacs are known as Nirayana and Sayana respectively.

Sayana longitude = Nirayana longitude + Ayanamsa

Apart from english calendar, following calendars are in vogue in Indian system.

1. Solar Calendar

- Based on fixed Zodiac system - known as Vikrami Calendar
- Based on Moving zodiac system - known as shaka calendar

2. Lunar Calendar

1. Solar Calendar:

Solar Calendar are based on this movement of sun in the zodiac. Whenever sun enters 0° of zodiac, solar year starts exactly on the same day and time. Sun moves in the zodiac approximately 1 degree each day and therefore sun changes sign and zodiac after 30 or 31 days. As there are 12 signs in zodiac, there are 12 months in a year. Entry of sun in new sign every months is celebrated as Sankranti and therefore there

are 12 Sankrantis in a year. Month has 30 days when sun moves faster and 31 days when sun moves slower.

Vikrami year 2057 started on 13th April 2000 and Shaka year 1922 started on 22nd March 2000. The names of different months are Baishakh, Jyeshtha, Ashada, Shravana, Bhadrapada, Aswin, Kartik, Maghar, Poush, Magh, Phalgun and Chaitra. The first month of Vikrami year is Baishakh whereas Shaka year starts with the month Chaitra.

2. Lunar Calendar:

Lunar Calendar is based on relative movement of Sun and Moon in the zodiac. Sun and Moon move in the zodiac at 1° and 13° (Approx.) per day. Moon reaches the same point of zodiac again after 27.32 earth days. By the time Sun moves ahead by approx. 28° in the zodiac and to be with Sun, Moon has to further travel for a little more than 2 earth days. Therefore Lunar month is of 29.5306 earth days and consists of full bright moon to another full bright moon day. Lunar month consists of two parts - (1) 1st half from full bright moon day to full dark moon day (known as Krishna Paksha) and (2) 2nd half from full dark moon day to full bright moon day (known as Shukla Paksha). The day of full bright moon is known as Poornamasi (i.e. distance between Sun and Moon is 180°) and the day of full dark moon is known as Amavasya (i.e. distance between sun and moon is 0°). Lunar date or moon date is known as Tithi. First and second half of lunar month has 15 Tithi each and therefore lunar month has 30 Tithi. Lunar month starts when Moon is exactly 180° away from Sun and this may fall at any moment in 24 hours. Unlike Indian day of solar calendars, Moon date does not start at sunrise but may start at any time when longitude distance between Sun and Moon changes exactly by 12° . Names of lunar month are same as those of months of Vikrami year. Months have been named on the name of Nakshatras. This name of Nakshatra has a special significance because lunar month start with same Nakshatra. The starting of various lunar months may be with the following Nakshatras:-

Name of Month	Starting Nakshatra
Baishakh	Visakha, or Anuradha
Jyeshtha	Jyeshtha or Moola
Ashada	Poorva Ashada
Shravana	Shravana or Dhanishta
Bhadrapada	Shatabhisha or Poorva Bhadrapada
Ashwin	Revati or Aswini or Bharani
Kartik	Kritika or Rohini
Marghshirsh	Mrigshira or Ardra
Paush	Punarvasu or Pusa
Magh	Aslesha or Magha
Phalgun	Poorva Phalguni or Hasta
Chaitra	Chitra or Swati

Solar year is of 365 days 15 Ghati 22 Pal and 54 Vipal where as Lunar year is of 354 days 22 Ghati 1 Pal and 25 Vipal. Therefore there is a difference of 10 days 53 Ghati 21 Pal and 29 Vipal in Solar and Lunar year. Therefore after 32 ½ months the difference will become one lunar month. Since all Indian festivals are related to lunar year, each festival will fall 11 days earlier every year. Therefore to adjust lunar year with solar year, after every 2 or 3 years, one lunar month is added into lunar calendar and then this particular year will have 13 lunar months. This makes every festival to fall in the same season. This extra month is known as ADHIKMASA. Since 1947, ADHIK MASA has occurred in the following months and years -

July 47, June 50, April 53, August 55, July 58, May 61, September 63, July 66, June 69, April 72, August 74, July 77, May 80, October 82, July 85, May 88, April 91, August 93, June 96, May 99.

The basic principle is that the lunar month in which Sun does not make a transit is considered as ADHIKMAS. Sun remains in the same sign throughout such a month. Last ADHIKMAS was from 16th May 99 to 13th June 99. Sun entered Taurus sign on May 15 at 8 hrs 05 minutes and remained in this sign till 14 hrs 38 minutes on June 15. Since distance between Sun and Earth is more during April - October, Sun's apparent speed during this period is slower than average, hence it takes longer time to cover one sign. Therefore ADHIKMASA can fall only during April -October.

In contrast to ADHIKMASA, there is another rare phenomenon known as MASAKSHAYA in which lunar year has only 11 months. In such a situation there are two solar transits in the same lunar month. This phenomenon can occur subject to referred to. Thus we are in a position to calculate corrected sidereal time.

following three conditions -

- (a) Earth should be nearest to Sun in its orbit so that apparent speed of Sun is large and it makes its successive transits faster.
- (b) Although the average lunar month is 29.53 days, the actual duration varies from month to month. It helps if lunar month has a longer duration than average.
- (c) One transit of Sun should occur soon after the beginning of new lunar month and Sun's next transit should occur just before beginning of month.

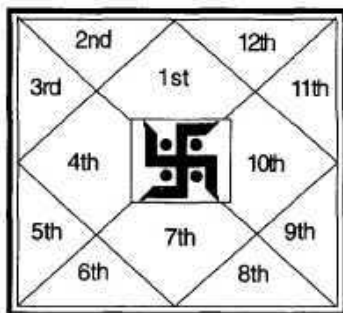
It has been found that this rare phenomenon can occur after 19 years or 141 years. Maskshaya occurred in 1882 - 83 AD, 1963 - 64 AD and in 1982 - 83 AD

Representation of Data:

Longitude of ascendant and planet s are represented in the various formats in different part of our country and in western countries. In each formats there are 12 parts which represent 12 signs and 12 Houses. The different styles are as under:-

1. North - Indian style:

In this style houses are fixed and depending upon sign of Ascendant all houses are serially numbered anticlockwise.

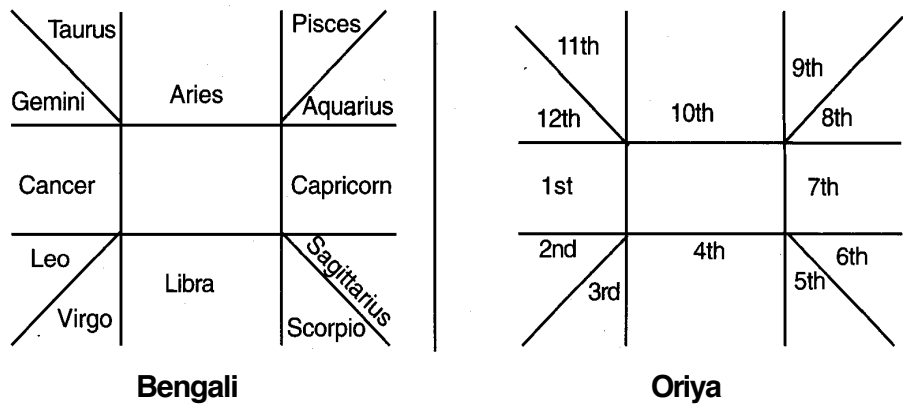


2. South Indian Style :

In this style signs are fixed as indicated but no numbering is done. The sign of ascendant is indicated by putting arrow sign or writing 'ascendant' in that particular sign and then all houses are counted from this sign serially clockwise.

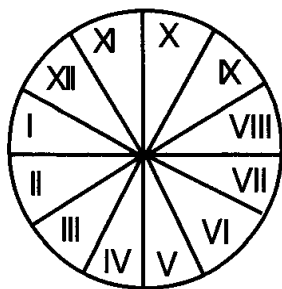
Pisces	Aries	Taurus	Gemini
Aquarius			Cancer
Capricorn			Leo Asc
Sagittarius	Scorpio	Libra	Virgo

3. East Indian Style:



This is exactly as per south Indian style i.e. signs are fixed. In the format used in Bengal, number of Nakshtra is also indicated alongwith planets. If number of Nakshtra is removed, then it becomes the formats used in Bihar or Mithila. In Orissa also same format is used excepts that Nakshtra is indicated only alongwith Moon.

4. Western Style



In the Western System, circular format is used houses are fixed signs/planets are indicated by their respective symbols anticlockwise.

Chapter-6

Calculation of Ascendant & 12 Houses

Three things are required to erect a horoscope. These are time of birth, date of birth and place of birth. First of all we have to calculate ascendant to cast a horoscope.

Ascendant

The sign which rises in the eastern horizon at the time of birth or epoch is called ascendant.

Sidereal Time

We need sidereal time to calculate lagna.

Earth completes one rotation on its axis in 24 hours. Sidereal time is the time scale that is based on the Earth's rate of rotation measured relative to the fixed stars.

Method to calculate lagna

Example-1

Calculate lagna and tenth house for the native born on 12th June 1987 at 3.55 PM in Calcutta.

Answer- First of all calculate sidereal time of birth with the help of Table one.

Sidereal time for 12th June 2001	=	17 ^h	20 ^m	39 ^s
Correction for 1987 (Table-2)	=	(-)	02 ^m	24 ^s
Sidereal time at noon on 12 June 1987	=	17 ^h	18 ^m	15 ^s
Correction for Calcutta	=	(-)		04 ^s
	=	17 ^h	18 ^m	11 ^s-0)

Now we will change the birth time which is 3.55 PM into Local time. Longitude of Calcutta is 88° 30' and longitude of standard meridian of India is 82° 30'. Thus difference between standard meridian and meridian of Calcutta is 5° and 50'. As earth rotates one degree in 4 minutes so we will multiply it with 4. The result will be 23 minutes 30 seconds. As the meridian of Calcutta is ahead of standard meridian of India this will be + 23° and 30 minutes.

IST of birth	=	15 ^h	55 ^m	00 ^s
LMT correction	=	+00 ^h	23 ^m	20 ^s
LMT at birth	=	16 ^h	18 ^m	20 ^s

Refer table 4 for sidereal time correction.

Sidereal Time correction for 16 hrs	=	+	02 ^m	38 _s
Sidereal Time correction for 18 min.	=	-	+ 00 ^m	03 _s
	=		16 ^h 21 ^m	01 _s(ii)

Add equation (i) and (ii) as the birth time is after 12 in the night.

Value of Equation (i)	=	17 ^h 18 ^m	11 _s (i)
Value of Equation (ii)	=	<u>+16^h 21^m</u>	<u>01_s</u> (ii)
	=	+33 ^h 39 ^m	12 _s
Sidereal time of the epoch(after - 24 hrs)	=	09 ^h 39 ^m	12 _s

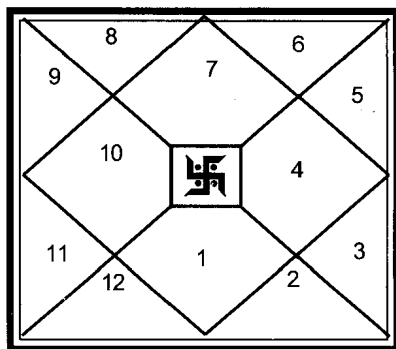
Now calculate janma lagna and tenth house for the sidereal time 09h 39m and 12s.
See the table of ascendant in the future panchang on the latitude of Calcutta at 22 ° 35'.

Lagna for 09h 40m	=	6 _s	25°	49'
Lagna for 09h 30m		<u>6_s</u>	<u>23°</u>	<u>37'</u>
Lagna moved in 10 minutes	=		<u>2°</u>	<u>12'</u>
Lagna moved in 600 second	=		132'	
Difference of lagna for 9 minutes 12s =552 s	=		<u>132' x 552"</u>	

$$600''$$

$$= 121' 26'' = 2^{\circ} 1' 26''$$

Lagna on 09h 30m	=	6 _s	23°	37'	00''
9m 12s = 552 second for lagna moved	=		<u>+ 2°</u>	<u>01'</u>	<u>26''</u>
		6 _s	25°	38'	26''
Ayanansh correction for 1987 see Table-5	=		<u>+ 0°</u>	<u>19'</u>	<u>00''</u>
Lagna	=	6 _s	25°	57'	26''



Ascendant calculation for the native born in foreign country

Summer Time Correction

In astrology Place of birth is equally important as date and time of birth for the calculation of ascendant. If it is day in India, it is night in America. So the effect of Sun is reversed. Similarly the effect of other planets also change.

Longitude and Time

Sun is the best time-keeper throughout the world. Sun regularly rises and sets every day. Local time can be measured by the shadow cast by the sun. All the places on a meridian have midday at the same moment. As the earth rotates from West to East, East of Greenwich are ahead of Greenwich time and those in the West behind it. Since the earth rotates 360 degrees in 24 hours, every 4 minute there is a difference of 1 degree.

Some countries have a great longitudinal extent and so they adopt more than one standard time. For example USA has as many as 5 standard times. The earth has been divided into 24 time zones of one hour each. A few countries like India adopt a time zone in between the two, like 5½ hour zone.

Time Correction

In countries with high latitudes, day duration changes drastically from say 6 hours in winters to 18 hours in summers. At poles this difference becomes so large that there is day for six months and night for six months.

In Northern latitude May, June are longer, whereas in Southern latitude December January are longer and they have summer at this time. In summer the sun rises very early. To take the advantage of sun light, the clocks are advanced by one hour during summer for about six months and it is set back to original position during winter. This advanced time is called "summer time" or "day light saving time". At some places the correction is done for 2 hours and it is called as "double summer time". Similarly sometimes it is only half an hour correction. Since this adjustment is only to save light, it is subtracted before we do any astronomical calculation.

Summary

For astrological purposes we need date, time and place of birth. City of birth is normally sufficient as place of birth. Along with this one should know the standard time zone and the day light saving time correction to know exactly and correct the time of birth. Time correction for different countries is mentioned in detail in the table of ascendant.

Ascendant calculation for the native born in southern hemisphere

Although the table of ascendants given in the book only relate to places in the northern hemisphere. They may also be used for obtaining the ascendant for places in the northern hemisphere by special contrivance. The table for a particular degree of northern latitude may be used to find the ascendant for a place having the same degree of southern latitude by the following rule.

Rule : As usual first find the sidereal time for the given hour of the day. Add, to it 12 hours. Then with this sidereal time find the Ascendant from the table, and as usual apply to it the Ayanamsa correction. Now add to it + 6 signs (i.e. 180 degrees), and the result Will be the required ascendant for the given place and time.

The Tenth House may also be obtained by the above rule. Or it may be obtained by using the ordinary sidereal time in the usual way (i.e. without adding + 12h and + 6 signs) as the results obtained in both the cases are the same as far as the tenth house is concerned.

N.B. Addition of + 12h means that 12h may either be added or subtracted as is convenient, the result in both the cases being the same. Similar is the case in the addition of +6 signs also. It should be borne in mind that both 24 h and 12 signs complete the circle, and hence 24h and 12 signs should be deducted from the corresponding figures whenever they exceed the circle.

Tenth house calculation

Tenth house is the point of intersection of the ecliptic of the given time with the meridian of the place is the tenth house for that moment. It is also termed as mid heaven or Medium coeli (MC) and it sometimes called simply meridian. The longitude of this point is as usual measured along sometimes called first point of Aries. The Right Ascension of the MC is the sidereal time of the moment.

Calculation of tenth house and extent of house

To calculate tenth house refer the table of tenth house calculation for the sidereal time 09h 39m 12s in future panchang. This table is given at the end of table of ascendants.

Longitude of 10th house at 09h 40m	=	3 ^s	29°	22'
Longitude of 10th house at 09h 30m	=	3 ^s	26°	49'
	=		2°	33'
Difference in ten minutes	=		2°	33'
Difference in 600 seconds	=			153'

Longitude of tenth house

at 9m 12s = 552s

Difference of Tenth house

$$= \frac{153' \times 552''}{600''}$$

$$= 140'45'' = 2^{\circ} 20' 45''$$

Longitude of tenth house at 09h 30m

$$= 3_s \quad 26^{\circ} \quad 49' \quad 00''$$

Difference for 8m 07s = 487 s

$$= \frac{(+)}{3_s} \quad \frac{2^{\circ}}{29^{\circ}} \quad \frac{20'}{09'} \quad \frac{45''}{45''}$$

$$= 3_s \quad 29^{\circ} \quad 09' \quad 45''$$

Aynamsha correction for year 1987

See Table-5

$$= \frac{(+)}{3_s} \quad \frac{0^{\circ}}{29^{\circ}} \quad \frac{19'}{28'} \quad \frac{00''}{45''}$$

Longitude of tenth house

$$= 3_s \quad 29^{\circ} \quad 28' \quad 45''$$

Midpoint of first house

$$= 6_s \quad 25^{\circ} \quad 57' \quad 26''$$

Midpoint of tenth house

$$= 3_s \quad 29^{\circ} \quad 28' \quad 45''$$

(Mid point of first house) - (mid point of tenth house)

6

$$\frac{6_s \quad 25^{\circ} \quad 57' \quad 26'' - 3_s \quad 29^{\circ} \quad 28' \quad 45''}{6} = \frac{2_s \quad 26^{\circ} \quad 28' \quad 41''}{6}$$

$$\frac{86^{\circ} \quad 28' \quad 41''}{6} = 14^{\circ}24'46''50''' \text{ is the Shastiamsa}$$

Note- from tenth house to lagna there are mid points of three houses and starting point of three houses. That is why it is divided by 6.

The resultant shashtyamsha when added to the midpoint of tenth house continuously gives mid points and starting points for other houses.

Mid point of tenth house	=	3 ^s	29°	28'	45"	00'''
Shasthymsa between tenth and first house	=	(+)	14°	24'	46"	50'''
Tenth and eleventh house transition point	=	4 ^s	13°	53'	31"	50'''
		(+)	14°	24'	46"	50'''
Eleventh house mid point	=	4 ^s	28°	18'	18"	40'''
		(+)	14°	24'	46"	50'''
11 th and 12 th house transition period	=	5 ^s	12°	43'	05"	30'''
		(+)	14°	24'	46"	50'''
Twelfth house mid point	=	5 ^s	27°	07'	52"	20'''
		(+)	14°	24'	46"	50'''
12 th house and 1 st house transition point	=	6 ^s	11°	32'	39"	10'''
		(+)	14°	24'	46"	50'''
Mid point of first house.	=	6 ^s	25°	57'	26"	00'''

Now add six signs to the mid points and starting points got for different houses. This will give midpoint and starting point for opposite houses.

For Example

Mid point for tenth house	=	3 ^s	29°	28'	45"	00'''
		(+)	6 ^s			
Midpoint of fourth house	=	9 ^s	29°	28'	45"	00'''
Transition point for 10th and 11 th houses	=	4 ^s	13°	53'	31"	50'''
		(+)	6 ^s			
Transition point for 4th and 5th houses	=	10 ^s	13°	53'	31"	50'''
Midpoint of 11th house	=	4 ^s	28°	18'	18"	40'''
		(+)	6 ^s			
Midpoint of 5th house	=	10 ^s	28°	18'	18"	40'''
Transition point of 11 th and 12 house	=	5 ^s	12°	43'	05"	30'''
		(+)	6 ^s			
Transition point of 5th and 6th house	=	11 ^s	12°	43'	05"	30'''

Midpoint of 12th house	=	5 ^s	27°	07'	52"	20'''
	(+)	6 ^s				
Midpoint of 6th house	=	11 ^s	27°	07'	52"	20'''
Transition point of 12th and 1st house	=	6 ^s	11°	32'	39"	10'''
	(+)	6 ^s				
Transition point of 6th and 7th house	=	0 ^s	11°	32'	39"	10'''
Mid point of first house	=	6 ^s	25°	57'	26"	00'''
	(+)	6 ^s				
Mid point of seventh house	=	0 ^s	25°	57'	26"	00'''

In this way by taking difference between mid point of 1st house and mid point of 4th house we calculate the mid points of 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th houses.

Mid point of fourth house	=	9 ^s	29°	28'	45"	00'''
Mid point of first house	= (-)	6 ^s	25°	57'	26"	00'''
Difference	=	3 ^s	3°	31'	19"	00'''

Divide this by 6 to get shastamsa

$$\frac{3^s 3^\circ 31' 19'' 00'''}{6} = \frac{93^\circ 31' 19''}{6} = 15^\circ 35' 13'' 10'''$$

Resultant shastamsa when added to the midpoint of first house continuously mid point and transition period of other houses can be got.

Midpoint of first house	=	6 ^s	25°	57'	26"	00'''
	(+)	15°	35'	13"	10'''	
Transition point of 1st and 2nd house	=	7 ^s	11°	32'	39"	10'''
	(+)	15°	35'	13"	10'''	
Midpoint of second house	=	7 ^s	27°	07'	52"	20'''
	(+)	15°	35'	13"	10'''	
Transition point of 2nd and 3rd house	=	8 ^s	12°	43'	05"	30'''
	(+)	15°	35'	13"	10'''	
Midpoint of 3rd house	=	8 ^s	28°	18'	18"	40'''
	(+)	15°	35'	13"	10'''	
Transition point of 3rd and 4th house	=	9 ^s	13°	53'	31"	50'''
	(+)	15°	35'	13"	10'''	
Mid point for fourth house	=	9 ^s	29°	38'	45"	00'''

Add 6 signs to the resultant mid points and transition points. This will give mid points and transition points for opposite houses. Add 6 signs to the mid points of first to fourth houses as added to the mid points of first to tenth houses.

Midpoint of 1st house	=	6 ^s	25°	57'	26"	00'''
	(+)	6 ^s				
Midpoint of 7th house	=	0 ^s	25°	57'	26"	00'''
Transition point of 1 st and 2nd house	=	7 ^s	11°	32'	39"	10'''
	(+)	6 ^s				
Transition point of 7th and 8th house	=	1 ^s	11°	32'	39"	10'''
Midpoint of 2nd house	=	7 ^s	27°	7'	52"	20'''
	(+)	6 ^s				
Midpoint of 8th house	=	1 ^s	27°	7'	52"	20'''
Transition point of 2nd and 3rd house	=	8 ^s	12°	43'	05"	30'''
	(+)	6 ^s				
Transition point of 8th and 9th house	=	2 ^s	12°	43'	05"	30'''
Midpoint of 3rd house	=	8 ^s	28°	18'	18"	40'''
	(+)	6 ^s				
Midpoint of 9th house	=	2 ^s	28°	18'	18"	40'''
Transition point of 3rd and 4th house	=	9 ^s	13°	53'	31"	50'''
	(+)	6 ^s				
Transition point of 3rd and 4th house	=	3 ^s	13°	53'	31"	50'''
Midpoint of 4th house	=	9 ^s	29°	38'	45"	00'''
	(+)	6 ^s				
Midpoint of 10th house	=	3 ^s	29°	38'	45"	00'''

Longitudes of 12 Houses

House	House Start					House Mid				
1.	06 ^s	11°	32'	39"	10'''	06 ^s	25°	57'	26"	00'''
2.	07 ^s	11°	32'	39"	10'''	07 ^s	27°	07'	52"	20'''
3.	08 ^s	12°	43'	05"	30'''	08 ^s	28°	18'	18"	40'''
4.	09 ^s	13°	53'	31"	50'''	09 ^s	29°	28'	45"	00'''
5.	10 ^s	13°	53'	31"	50'''	10 ^s	28°	18'	18"	40'''
6.	11 ^s	12°	43'	05"	30'''	11 ^s	27°	07'	52"	20'''
7.	00 ^s	11°	32'	39"	10'''	00 ^s	25°	57'	26"	00'''
8.	01 ^s	11°	32'	39"	10'''	01 ^s	27°	07'	52"	20'''
9.	02 ^s	12°	43'	05"	30'''	02 ^s	28°	18'	18"	40'''
10.	03 ^s	13°	53'	31"	50'''	03 ^s	29°	28'	45"	00'''
11.	04 ^s	13°	53'	31"	50'''	04 ^s	28°	18'	18"	40'''
12.	05 ^s	12°	43'	05"	30'''	05 ^s	27°	07'	52"	20'''

Sidereal Time Table -1

Sidereal Time at 12h noon local mean time for days of year.
(For 82½° E. Longitude and for 1900 A.D.)

Date Sid. Time	Date Sid. Time	Date Sid. Time	Date Sid. Time	Date Sid. Time	Date Sid. Time
January	February	March	April	May	June
h m s	h m s	h m s	h m s	h m s	h m s
1 18 41 48	1 20 44 2	1 22 34 25	1 0 36 39	1 2 34 55	1 4 37 8
2 18 45 45	2 20 47 58	2 22 38 22	2 0 40 35	2 2 38 52	2 4 41 5
3 18 49 42	3 20 51 55	3 22 42 18	3 0 44 32	3 2 42 48	3 4 45 2
4 18 53 38	4 20 55 51	4 22 46 15	4 0 48 28	4 2 46 45	4 4 48 58
5 18 57 35	5 20 59 48	5 22 50 12	5 0 52 25	5 2 50 41	5 4 52 55
6 19 1 31	6 21 3 45	6 22 54 8	6 0 56 21	6 2 54 38	6 4 56 51
7 19 5 2	7 21 7 41	7 22 58 5	7 1 0 18	7 2 58 35	7 5 0 48
8 19 9 24	8 21 11 38	8 23 2 1	8 1 4 14	8 3 2 31	8 5 4 44
9 19 13 21	9 21 15 34	9 23 5 58	9 1 8 11	9 3 6 28	9 5 8 41
10 19 17 18	10 21 19 31	10 23 9 54	10 1 12 8	10 3 10 24	10 5 12 37
11 19 21 14	11 21 23 27	11 23 13 51	11 1 16 4	11 3 14 21	11 5 16 34
12 19 25 11	12 21 27 24	12 23 17 47	12 1 20 1	12 3 18 17	12 5 20 31
13 19 28 7	13 21 31 20	13 23 21 44	13 1 23 57	13 3 22 14	13 5 24 27
14 19 33 4	14 21 35 17	14 23 25 41	14 1 27 54	14 3 26 10	14 5 28 24
15 19 37 0	15 21 39 14	15 23 29 37	15 1 31 50	15 3 30 7	15 5 32 20
16 19 40 57	16 21 43 10	16 23 33 34	16 1 35 47	16 3 34 4	16 5 36 17
17 19 44 53	17 21 47 7	17 23 37 30	17 1 39 43	17 3 38 0	17 5 40 13
18 19 48 50	18 21 51 3	18 23 41 27	18 1 43 40	18 3 41 56	18 5 44 10
19 19 52 47	19 21 55 0	19 23 45 23	19 1 47 37	19 3 45 53	19 5 48 6
20 19 56 43	20 21 58 56	20 23 49 20	20 1 51 33	20 3 49 50	20 5 52 3
21 20 0 40	21 22 2 53	21 23 53 16	21 1 55 30	21 3 53 46	21 5 56 0
22 20 4 36	22 22 6 49	22 23 57 13	22 1 59 26	22 3 57 43	22 5 59 56
23 20 8 33	23 22 10 46	23 0 1 10	23 2 3 23	23 4 1 39	23 6 3 53
24 20 12 29	24 22 14 43	24 0 5 6	24 2 7 19	24 4 5 36	24 6 7 49
25 20 16 26	25 22 18 39	25 0 9 3	25 2 11 16	25 4 9 33	25 6 11 46
26 20 20 22	26 22 22 36	26 0 12 59	26 2 15 12	26 4 13 29	26 6 15 42
27 20 24 19	27 22 26 32	27 0 16 56	27 2 19 9	27 4 17 26	27 6 19 39
28 20 28 16	28 22 30 29	28 0 20 52	28 2 23 6	28 4 21 22	28 6 23 35
29 20 32 12	29 22 34 25	29 0 24 49	29 2 27 2	29 4 25 19	29 6 27 32
30 20 36 9		30 0 28 45	30 2 30 59	30 4 29 15	30 6 31 29
31 20 40 5		31 0 32 42		31 4 33 12	

Sidereal Time Table -1 - Continued

Sidereal Time at 12h noon local mean time for days of year.
(For 82½° E. Longitude and for 1900 A.D.)

Date Sid. Time	Date Sid. Time	Date Sid. Time	Date Sid. Time	Date Sid. Time	Date Sid. Time
July	August	September	October	November	December
h m s	h m s	h m s	h m s	h m s	h m s
1 6 35 25	1 8 37 38	1 10 39 52	1 12 38 8	1 14 40 21	1 16 38 38
2 6 39 22	2 8 41 35	2 10 43 48	2 12 42 5	2 14 44 18	2 16 42 35
3 6 43 18	3 8 45 31	3 10 47 45	3 12 46 1	3 14 48 14	3 16 46 31
4 6 47 15	4 8 49 28	4 10 51 41	4 12 49 58	4 14 52 11	4 16 50 28
5 6 51 11	5 8 53 25	5 10 55 38	5 12 53 54	5 14 56 8	5 16 54 24
6 6 55 8	6 8 57 21	6 10 59 34	6 12 57 51	6 15 0 4	6 16 58 21
7 6 59 4	7 9 1 18	7 11 3 31	7 13 1 48	7 15 4 1	7 17 2 17
8 7 3 1	8 9 5 14	8 11 7 27	8 13 5 44	8 15 7 57	8 17 6 14
9 7 6 58	9 9 9 11	9 11 11 24	9 13 9 41	9 15 11 54	9 17 10 10
10 7 10 54	10 9 13 7	10 11 15 21	10 13 13 37	10 15 15 50	10 17 14 7
11 7 14 51	11 9 17 4	11 11 19 17	11 13 17 34	11 15 19 47	11 17 18 4
12 7 18 47	12 9 21 0	12 11 23 14	12 13 21 30	12 15 23 43	12 17 22 0
13 7 22 44	13 9 24 57	13 11 27 10	13 13 25 27	13 15 27 40	13 17 25 57
14 7 26 40	14 9 28 54	14 11 31 7	14 13 29 23	14 15 31 37	14 17 29 53
15 7 30 37	15 9 32 50	15 11 35 3	15 13 33 20	15 15 35 33	15 17 33 50
16 7 34 33	16 9 36 47	16 11 39 0	16 13 37 16	16 15 39 30	16 17 37 46
17 7 38 30	17 9 40 43	17 11 42 56	17 13 41 13	17 15 43 26	17 17 41 43
18 7 42 27	18 9 44 40	18 11 46 53	18 13 45 10	18 15 47 23	18 17 45 39
19 7 46 23	19 9 48 36	19 11 50 50	19 13 49 6	19 15 51 19	19 17 49 36
20 7 50 20	20 9 52 33	20 11 54 46	20 13 53 3	20 15 55 16	20 17 53 33
21 7 54 16	21 9 56 29	21 11 58 43	21 13 56 59	21 15 59 12	21 17 57 29
22 7 58 13	22 10 0 26	22 12 2 39	22 14 0 56	22 16 3 9	22 18 1 26
23 8 2 9	23 10 4 23	23 12 6 36	23 14 4 52	23 16 7 6	23 18 5 22
24 8 6 6	24 10 8 19	24 12 10 32	24 14 8 49	24 16 11 2	24 18 9 19
25 8 10 2	25 10 12 16	25 12 14 29	25 14 12 45	25 16 14 59	25 18 13 15
26 8 13 59	26 10 16 12	26 12 18 25	26 14 16 42	26 16 18 55	26 18 17 12
27 8 17 56	27 10 20 9	27 12 22 22	27 14 20 39	27 16 22 52	27 18 21 8
28 8 21 52	28 10 24 5	28 12 26 19	28 14 24 35	28 16 26 48	28 18 25 5
29 8 25 49	29 10 28 2	29 12 30 15	29 14 28 32	29 16 30 45	29 18 29 2
30 8 29 45	30 10 31 58	30 12 34 12	30 14 32 28	30 16 34 41	30 18 32 58
31 8 33 42	31 10 35 55		31 14 36 25		31 18 36 55

Table II- Correction for different years
(To be applied to the result of Table I above)

Year	Correction		Year	Correction		Year	Correction		Year	Correction		Year	Correction	
	m	s		m	s		m	s		m	s		m	s
1900	-0	0	1927	-2	8	1953	+0	38	1980*	-1	29	2006	-0	56
1901	-0	57	1928*	-3	5	1954	-0	19	1980†	+2	28	2007	-1	53
1902	-1	55	1928†	+0	51	1955	-1	16	1981	+1	30	2008*	-2	50
1903	-2	52	1929	-0	6	1956*	-2	13	1982	+0	33	2008†	+1	6
1904*	-3	49	1930	-1	3	1956†	+1	43	1983	-0	25	2009	+0	9
1904†	+0	7	1931	-2	1	1957	+0	46	1984*	-1	22	2010	-0	48
1905	-0	50	1932*	-2	58	1958	-0	12	1984†	+2	35	2011	-1	46
1906	-1	48	1932†	+0	59	1959	-1	9	1985	+1	37	2012*	-2	43
1907	-2	45	1933	+0	1	1960*	-2	6	1986	+0	40	2012†	+1	14
1908*	-3	42	1934	-0	56	1960†	+1	51	1987	-0	17	2013	+0	16
1908†	+0	14	1935	-1	53	1961	+0	53	1988*	-1	14	2014	-0	41
1909	-0	43	1936*	-2	50	1962	-0	4	1988†	+2	42	2015	-1	38
1910	-1	40	1936†	+1	6	1963	-1	2	1989	+1	45	2016*	-2	35
1911	-2	38	1937	+0	9	1964*	-1	59	1990	+0	47	2016†	+1	21
1912*	-3	35	1938	-0	49	1964†	+1	58	1991	-0	10	2017	+0	24
1912†	+0	22	1939	-1	46	1965	+1	0	1992*	-1	7	2018	-0	33
1913	-0	36	1940*	-2	43	1966	+0	3	1992†	+2	50	2019	-1	31
1914	-1	33	1940†	+1	13	1967	-0	54	1993	+1	52	2020*	-2	28
1915	-2	30	1941	+0	16	1968*	-1	51	1994	+0	55	2020†	+1	29
1916*	-3	27	1942	-0	41	1968†	+2	5	1995	-0	3	2021	+0	31
1916†	+0	29	1943	-1	38	1969	+1	8	1996*	-1	0	2022	-0	26
1917	-0	28	1944*	-2	36	1970	+0	10	1996†	+2	57	2023	-1	23
1918	-1	25	1944†	+1	21	1971	-0	47	1997	+1	59	2024*	-2	20
1919	-2	23	1945	+0	24	1972*	-1	44	1998	+1	2	2024†	+1	36
1920*	-3	20	1946	-0	34	1972†	+2	13	1999	+0	5	2025	+0	39
1920†	+0	37	1947	-1	31	1973	+1	15	2000*	-0	52	2026	-0	19
1921	-0	21	1948*	-2	28	1974	+0	18	2000†	+3	5	2027	-1	16
1922	-1	18	1948†	+1	28	1975	-0	39	2001	-0	5	2028*	-2	13
1923	-2	15	1949	+0	31	1976*	-1	36	2002	-1	3	2028†	+1	43
1924*	-3	12	1950	-0	26	1976†	+2	20	2003	-2	0	2029	+0	46
1924†	+0	44	1951	-1	24	1977	+1	23	2004*	-2	57	2030	-0	11
1925	-0	13	1952*	-2	21	1978	+0	25	2004†	+0	59	2031	-1	9
1926	-1	11	1952†	+1	36	1979	-0	32	2005	+0	2	2032*	-2	6

* For January and February only. † For March to December.

Table III - Correction for different localities

Place	Long.	Correction	Place	Long.	Correction
		m s			m s
Allahabad	81°52E	+ 0 0	Greenwich	0°0E	+ 0 54
Bangalore	77°36E	+ 0 2	Islamabad	73°10E	+ 0 6
Bangkok	100°30E	- 0 12	Kuala Lampur	101°43E	- 0 13
Bombay	72°50E	+ 0 6	Madras	80°15E	+ 0 1
Calcutta	88°23E	- 0 4	New York	74°0W	+ 1 43
Colombo	79°52E	+ 0 2	Pune	73°53E	+ 0 6
Dacca	90°25E	- 0 5	Rangoon	96°10E	- 0 9
Delhi	77°13E	+ 0 3	Varanasi	83°1E	- 0 0

Correction is @ .66 seconds per degree of longitude from central meridian 82°30' and positive for West and negative for East.

Table IV - Correction to Increase the time interval

Time	Corr.	Time	Corr.	Time	Corr.	Time	Corr.	Time	Corr.
h	m s	h	m s	h	m s	h	m s	m	m s
1	+ 0 10	8	+ 1 19	15	+ 2 28	2 2	+ 3 37	24	+ 0 4
2	0 20	9	1 29	16	2 38	23	3 47	30	0 5
3	0 30	10	1 39	17	2 48	2 4	+ 3 56	36	0 6
4	0 39	11	1 48	18	2 57	m	m s	42	0 7
5	0 49	12	1 58	19	3 7	6	+ 0 1	48	0 8
6	0 59	13	2 8	20	3 17	12	0 2	54	0 9
7	+ 1 9	14	+ 2 18	21	+ 3 27	1 8	+ 0 3	60	+ 0 10

The time correction is applied for the time interval of the given moment from Noon, increased by the above correction.

Tenth House or M.C. (For all places on the Earth)

Mi nut	Sidereal Time									
	Oh	3h	6h	9h	12h	15h	18h	21h		
0	11 7 0	0 24 28	2 7 0	3 19 32	5 7 0	6 24 28	8 7 0	9 19 32		
4	8 5	25 28	7 55	20 32	8 5	25 28	7 55	20 32		
8	9 11	26 27	8 50	21 32	9 11	26 27	8 50	21 32		
12	10 16	27 27	9 45	22 32	10 16	27 27	9 45	22 32		
16	11 22	28 26	10 40	23 33	11 22	28 26	10 40	23 33		
20	12 27	0 29 25	11 35	24 33	12 27	6 29 25	11 35	24 33		
24	13 32	1 0 23	12 30	25 34	13 32	7 0 23	12 30	25 34		
28	14 37	1 22	13 26	26 35	14 37	1 22	13 26	26 35		
32	11 15 43	1 2 21	2 14 21	3 27 36	5 15 43	7 2 21	8 14 21	9 27 36		
36	16 48	3 19	15 16	28 37	16 48	3 19	15 16	28 37		
40	17 53	4 17	16 11	3 29 39	17 53	4 17	16 11	9 29 39		
44	18 58	5 15	17 7	4 0 41	18 58	5 15	17 7	10 0 41		
48	20 3	6 13	18 2	1 42	20 3	6 13	18 2	1 42		
52	21 8	7 11	18 58	3 47	22 12	8 8	19 53	3 47		
	1h	4h	7h	10h	13h	16h	19h	22h		
0	11 23 17	1 9 5	2 20 49	4 4 49	5 23 17	7 9 5	8 20 49	10 4 49		
4	24 21	10 3	21 44	5 52	24 21	10 3	21 44	5 52		
8	25 26	11 0	22 40	6 54	25 26	11 0	22 40	6 54		
12	26 30	11 57	23 36	7 57	26 30	11 57	23 36	7 57		
16	27 34	12 54	24 32	9 0	27 34	12 54	24 32	9 0		
20	28 38	13 50	25 28	10 3	28 38	13 50	25 28	10 3		
24	11 29 42	14 47	26 24	11 7	5 29 42	14 47	26 24	11 7		
28	0 0 46	15 43	27 20	12 10	6 0 46	15 43	27 20	12 10		
32	0 1 50	1 16 40	2 28 17	4 13 14	6 1 50	7 16 40	8 28 17	10 13 14		
36	2 53	17 36	2 29 13	14 18	2 53	17 36	8 29 13	14 18		
40	3 57	18 38	3 0 10	15 22	3 57	18 32	9 0 10	15 22		
44	5 0	19 28	1 6	16 26	5 0	19 28	1 6	16 26		
48	6 3	20 24	2 3	17 30	6 3	20 24	2 3	17 30		
52	7 6	21 20	3 0	18 34	7 6	21 20	3 0	18 34		
56	8 8	22 16	3 57	19 39	8 8	22 16	3 57	19 39		
	2h	5h	8h	11h	14h	17h	20h	23h		
0	0 9 11	1 23 11	3 4 55	4 20 43	6 9 11	7 23 11	9 4 55	10 20 43		
4	10 13	24 7	5 52	21 48	10 13	24 7	5 52	21 48		
8	11 16	25 2	6 49	22 52	11 16	25 2	6 49	22 52		
12	12 18	25 58	7 47	23 57	12 18	25 58	7 47	23 57		
16	13 19	26 53	8 45	25 2	13 19	26 53	8 45	25 2		
20	14 21	27 49	9 43	26 7	14 21	27 49	9 43	26 7		
24	15 23	28 44	10 41	27 12	15 23	28 44	10 41	27 12		
28	16 24	1 29 39	11 39	28 17	16 24	7 29 39	11 39	28 17		
32	0 17 25	2 0 34	3 12 38	4 29 23	6 17 25	8 0 34	9 12 38	10 29 23		
36	18 26	1 30	13 37	5 0 28	18 26	1 30	13 37	11 0 28		
40	19 27	2 25	14 35	1 33	19 27	2 25	14 35	1 33		
44	20 27	3 20	15 34	2 38	20 27	3 20	15 34	2 38		
48	21 28	4 15	16 33	3 44	21 28	4 15	16 33	3 44		
52	22 28	5 10	17 33	4 49	22 28	5 10	17 33	4 49		
56	23 28	6 5	18 32	5 55	23 28	6 5	18 32	5 55		
60	0 24 28	2 7 0	3 19 32	5 7 0	6 24 28	7 0	9 19 32	11 7 0		

Proportional Parts

Variation in 4 mins :	1°-5'	1°-3'	1°-1'	0°-59'	0°-57'	0°-55'
Variation in 3 mins :	49'	47'	46'	44'	43'	41'
Variation in 2 mins :	32'	31'	31'	30'	29'	28'
Variation in 1 min :	16'	16'	15'	15'	14'	14'

1 C	Sidereal Time																								
	0h			3h			6h			9h			12h			15h			18h			21h			
"5-	s	°	'	s	°	'	s	°	'	s	°	'	s	°	'	s	°	'	s	°	'	s	°	'	
0	2	19	19	3	27	46	5	7	0	6	16	14	7	24	44	9	8	23	11	7	0	1	5	37	
4		20	8		28	38		7	53		17	5		25	37		9	30		8	26		6	44	
8		21	1	3	29	29		8	45		17	56		26	30		10	37		9	51		7	50	
12		21	53	4	0	20		9	38		18	48		27	23		11	45		11	17		8	55	
16		22	45		1	12		10	32		19	39		28	16		12	54		12	43		100		
20		23	37		2	4		11	25		20	31	7	29	9		14	4		14	8		11	5	
24		24	29		2	55		12	17		21	22	8	0	2		15	13		15	34		129		
28		25	21		3	47		13	10		22	13		0	56		16	24		16	58		13	12	
32	2	26	13	4	4	39	5	14	3	6	23	4	8	1	49	9	17	34	11	18	23	1	14	15	
36		27	5		5	31		14	55		23	55		2	43		18	45		19	48		15	18	
40		27	56		6	22		15	48		24	46		3	37		19	57		21	12		16	20	
44		28	48		7	14		16	41		25	37		4	32		21	10		22	36		17	22	
48	2	29	39		8	6		17	34		26	28		5	26		22	23		24	0		18	24	
52	3	0	31		8	58		18	27		27	19		6	21		23	36		25	23		19	25	
56		1	22		9	50		19	19		28	10		7	16		24	50		26	46		20	25	
		1h			4h			7h			10h			13h			16h			19h			22h		
0	3	2	13	4	10	42	5	20	12	6	29	1	8	8	11	9	26	5	11	28	9	1	21	26	
4		3	4		11	35		21	4	6	29	52		9	6		27	21		11	29	32		22	25
8		3	55		12	27		21	57	7	0	43		10	2		28	37		0	0	54		23	25
12		4	46		13	19		22	50		1	34		10	58	9	29	53		2	15		24	24	
16		5	38		14	11		23	42		2	25		11	55	10	1	10		3	36		25	23	
20		6	29		15	4		24	32		3	16		12	51		2	27		4	57		26	21	
24		7	20		15	56		25	27		4	7		13	48		3	45		6	17		27	19	
28		8	11		16	48		26	20		4	58		14	45		5	4		7	37		28	17	
32	3	9	2	4	17	40	5	27	12	7	5	49	8	15	43	10	6	23	0	8	56	1	29	15	
36		9	53		18	33		28	4		6	40		16	41		7	43		10	14	2	0	12	
40		10	44		19	25		28	56		7	31		17	39		9	3		11	32		1	9	
44		11	35		20	18	5	29	49		8	22		18	37		10	24		12	50		2	5	
48		12	26		21	10	6	0	41		9	14		19	36		11	45		14	7		3	2	
52		13	17		23	3		1	33		10	5		20	35		13	6		15	23		3	58	
56		14	8		23	56		2	25		10	56		21	35		14	26		16	39		4	54	
		2h			5h			8h			11h			14h			17h			20h			23h		
0	3	14	59	4	23	48	6	3	18	7	11	47	8	22	34	10	15	51	0	17	55	2	5	49	
4		15	50		24	41		4	10		12	38		23	35		17	14		19	10		6	44	
8		16	41		25	33		5	2		13	29		24	35		18	37		20	24		7	39	
12		17	32		26	26		5	54		14	21		25	36		20	0		21	37		8	34	
16		18	23		27	19		6	46		15	12		26	38		21	24		22	50		9	28	
20		19	14		28	12		7	38		16	4		27	40		22	48		24	3		10	23	
24		20	5		29	5		8	29		16	55		28	42		24	12		25	15		11	17	
28		20	56	4	29	57		9	21		17	47	8	29	44		25	37		26	26		12	11	
32	3	21	47	5	0	50	6	10	13	7	18	39	9	0	47	10	27	2	0	27	36	2	13	4	
36		22	38		1	43		11	5		19	31		1	51		28	27		28	47		13	58	
40		23	29		2	35		11	56		20	23		2	55		10	29	52	0	29	56		14	51
44		24	21		3	28		12	48		21	15		4	0		11	1	17	1	1	6		15	44
48		25	12		4	22		13	40		22	7		5	5		2	43		2	15		16	37	
52		26	4		5	15		14	31		22	59		6	10		4	9		3	23		17	30	
56		26	55		6	7		15	22		23	52		7	16		5	34		4	30		18	23	
60	3	27	46	5	7	0	6	16	14	7	24	44	9	8	23	11	7	0	1	5	37	2	19	16	

Proportional Parts

Variation in 4 Mins :	0°-51'	0°-53'	1°-0'	1°-2'	1°-0'	1°-2'	1°-4'	1°-6'
Variation in 3 Mins :	38'	40'	45'	46'	45'	46'	48'	49'
Variation in 2 Mins :	26'	27'	30'	31'	30'	31'	32'	33'
Variation in 1 Min :	13'	13'	15'	16'	15'	16'	16'	17'

Ayanamsa Correction

(Correction for precession i.e. for yearly variation of ayanamsa)

Year	Correction		Year	Correction		Year	Correction		Year	Correction		Year	Correction	
	m	s		m	s		m	s		m	s		m	s
1000	+13	4	1821	1	38	1877	0	51	1933	0	4	1989	0	43
1100	11	41	1822	1	37	1878	0	50	1934	0	3	1990	0	44
1200	10	17	1823	1	36	1879	0	49	1935	0	3	1991	0	44
1300	8	54	1824	1	35	1880	0	49	1936	0	2	1992	0	45
1350	8	12	1825	1	35	1881	0	48	1937	0	1	1993	0	46
1400	7	30	1826	1	34	1882	0	47	1938	0	0	1994	0	47
1420	7	13	1827	1	33	1883	0	46	1939	-0	1	1995	0	48
1440	6	57	1828	1	32	1884	0	45	1940	0	2	1996	0	49
1460	6	40	1829	1	31	1885	0	44	1941	0	2	1997	0	49
1480	6	23	1830	1	30	1886	0	44	1942	0	3	1998	0	50
1500	6	7	1831	1	30	1887	0	43	1943	0	4	1999	0	51
1520	5	50	1832	1	29	1888	0	42	1944	0	5	2000	0	52
1540	5	33	1833	1	28	1889	0	41	1945	0	6	2001	0	53
1560	5	16	1834	1	27	1890	0	40	1946	0	7	2002	0	54
1580	5	0	1835	1	26	1891	0	39	1947	0	8	2003	0	55
1600	4	43	1836	1	25	1892	0	39	1948	0	8	2004	0	55
1610	4	35	1837	1	25	1893	0	38	1949	0	9	2005	0	56
1620	4	26	1838	1	24	1894	0	37	1950	0	10	2006	0	57
1630	4	18	1839	1	23	1895	0	36	1951	0	11	2007	0	58
1640	4	9	1840	1	22	1896	0	35	1952	0	12	2008	0	59
1650	4	1	1841	1	21	1897	0	34	1953	0	13	2009	1	00
1660	3	53	1842	1	20	1898	0	33	1954	0	13	2010	1	1
1670	3	44	1843	1	20	1899	0	33	1955	0	14	2011	1	1
1680	3	36	1844	1	19	1900	0	32	1956	0	15	2012	1	2
1690	3	28	1845	1	18	1901	0	31	1957	0	16	2013	1	3
1700	3	19	1846	1	17	1902	0	30	1958	0	17	2014	1	4
1710	3	11	1847	1	16	1903	0	29	1959	0	18	2015	1	5
1720	3	3	1848	1	15	1904	0	29	1960	0	18	2016	1	6
1730	2	54	1849	1	15	1905	0	28	1961	0	19	2017	1	6
1740	2	46	1850	1	14	1906	0	27	1962	0	20	2018	1	7
1750	2	37	1851	1	13	1907	0	26	1963	0	21	2019	1	8
1760	2	29	1852	1	12	1908	0	25	1964	0	22	2020	1	9
1770	2	21	1853	1	11	1909	0	24	1965	0	23	2021	1	10
1780	2	12	1854	1	10	1910	0	23	1966	0	23	2022	1	11
1790	2	4	1855	1	10	1911	0	23	1967	0	24	2023	1	11
1800	1	56	1856	1	9	1912	0	22	1968	0	25	2024	1	12
1801	+1	55	1857	1	8	1913	0	21	1969	0	26	2025	1	13
1802	1	54	1858	1	7	1914	0	20	1970	0	27	2026	1	14
1803	1	53	1859	1	6	1915	0	19	1971	0	28	2027	1	15
1804	1	52	1860	1	5	1916	0	18	1972	0	28	2028	1	15
1805	1	51	1861	1	5	1917	0	18	1973	0	29	2029	1	16
1806	1	51	1862	1	4	1918	0	17	1974	0	30	2030	1	17
1807	1	50	1863	1	3	1919	0	16	1975	0	31	2031	1	18
1808	1	49	1864	1	2	1920	0	15	1976	0	32	2032	1	19
1809	1	48	1865	1	1	1921	0	14	1977	0	33	2033	1	19
1810	1	47	1866	1	0	1922	0	13	1978	0	33	2034	1	20
1811	1	46	1867	0	59	1923	0	13	1979	0	34	2035	1	21
1812	1	46	1868	0	59	1924	0	12	1980	0	35	2036	1	22
1813	1	45	1869	0	58	1925	0	11	1981	0	36	2037	1	23
1814	1	44	1870	0	57	1926	0	10	1982	0	37	2038	1	23
1815	1	43	1871	0	56	1927	0	9	1983	0	38	2039	1	24
1816	1	42	1872	0	55	1928	0	8	1984	0	39	2040	1	25
1817	1	41	1873	0	54	1929	0	8	1985	0	39	2041	1	26
1818	1	41	1874	0	54	1930	0	7	1986	0	40	2042	1	27
1819	1	40	1875	0	53	1931	0	6	1987	0	41	2043	1	28
1820	1	39	1876	0	52	1932	0	5	1988	0	42	2044	1	28

Chapter-7

Planetary Positions

Now let us discuss in detail how to calculation of exact planetary positions or the exact longitudes of the planets at the time of birth of the native. We use **ephemeris** for this. Longitudes of different planets for the entire year, month-wise, day-wise, are given as at 5.30 AM IST in the yearly ephemeris.

To calculate the planetary position for a particular day and time first of all note down the data and time of the birth of the native. Go to the page in the ephemeris on which planetary positions of that month is given. Note down planetary position at 5.30 AM for that particular day from that page. Now we can calculate the planetary position for a particular time of that day easily by using logarithm table given in the **ephemeris**:-

This can be explained in detail with this example

Calculate planetary position for the native who is born on the 4th May at 17:20 hrs.

First of all take ephemeris of that year and open the page where planetary position of the month of May is given.

Note down the planetary positions for the required date 4th May from there.

Note the planetary position of 5th May from the ephemeris. Subtract planetary position of 4th May from the planetary position of 5th May to get the difference for 24 hours

But we want to know the exact planetary positions for (17:20 hrs - 5.30 hrs) 11:50 hrs. In other words we have to calculate the motion of the planets for 11 hrs 50 minutes.

This motion can be calculated by the use the logarithm table.

The resultant motion which is in the degrees and minutes will be added to the longitudes of planets given in the ephemeris for 5.30 AM on 4th May. In this way we will calculate the exact longitudes of planets at 17.20 hrs on 4th May.

Numbers of ephemeris are available in the market to calculate planetary position but the ephemeris given by N C Lahiri is most accurate and popular. This ephemeris is also considered as the standard ephemeris to rectify errors in astronomical calculation. Planetary positions for every day at 5.30 are given in the yearly ephemeris. To know the planetary position for a particular day at 5.30 AM open the page on which the planetary position of that month is given in the ephemeris of that year.

There are two types of ephemeris available in the market - One is yearly ephemeris in which astronomical data for a particular year are given and another is condensed

ephemeris which shows five or ten years astronomical data. In the condensed ephemeris planetary position is given for alternate days. Thus In the yearly ephemeris planetary positions are given with 24 hours difference while in condensed ephemeris planetary positions are given with 48 hours difference.

We can also calculate planetary positions by using Panchang or almanacs. Panchangs also show the planetary position with 24 hours difference. But the planetary positions given in most of the panchangs are based on the Local time rather than 1ST. Thus if we refer panchang to calculate planetary positions then we have to take care that we should only use the panchang published from the birth place of the native to calculate exact planetary position.

If there is a panchang in which calculations are not based on local time and its data is similar to the ephemeris of N C Lahiri than it can be referred for the calculation of planetary position in all regions. Future Panchang which is published by future Point Pvt Ltd is such type of panchang.

The longitudes of ascendant and tenth house are the longitudes of the mid points of these houses. Mid points of different houses are calculated on the basis of these longitudes only. With this the calculation of starting and ending points of the 12 house should also be calculated to know the exact length of different houses.

Example -2

Calculate the exact planetary position for the native born on 30 January 2011 at 3.30 PM.

Solution

The tables are given in the future panchang for the planetary position can be used for anywhere on earth. We will calculate planetary positions in the following manner-

Time of birth = 3.30 PM	=	15.30 hrs
Time as per table= 5.30AM	=	5.30 hrs
Difference in time =	=	10 hrs

As per page no 68 :-

Longitude of Sun on 31 January 2011 at 5.30 AM =	(-)	9 ^s	16°	43'	46"
Longitude of Sun on 30 January 2011 at 5.30 AM =		9 ^s	16°	43'	46"
Difference for 24 hrs	=		1°	00'	57"
Difference for 10 hrs	=		<u>1° 0' 57" x 10h</u>		
			24h		

As per log table $= \text{Log } (1^\circ 0' 57'') + \text{Log } (1 \text{ Oh}) - \text{Log } (24\text{h})$

Results as per log table mentioned in future panchang

$$= 1.3730 + 0.3802 - 0.0 = 1.7532$$

The method of using antilog table is same as that of using log table. But this will be used in reversed order. We will take the degrees given with 1.7532. Here 0 degree 25 minutes is the closest degree. It means Sun Mover 25 minutes ahead in 10 hrs.

$$\text{Antilog } (1.7532) = 0 \text{ degree } 25 \text{ minutes}$$

Sun's longitude on 30 January

$$\text{2011 at 5.30 AM} = 9_s \quad 16^\circ \quad 43' \quad 46''$$

$$\text{Sun's motion in 10 hours} = \begin{array}{r} (+) \quad 0^\circ \quad 25' \quad 49'' \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\text{Sun's longitude} = 9_s \quad 16^\circ \quad 07' \quad 49''$$

We can calculate longitudes of other planets by using same method. To calculate the longitude of retrograde planets deduct the outcome from the longitude of retrograde planet instead of adding it.

Calculation of planetary positions for the native who is born in foreign country

Convert the birth time of the native into Indian Standard Time.

Now follow the same method as mentioned above to calculate exact planetary position.

Example:

$$\text{Date of birth of the native} = 30 \text{ January } 2011$$

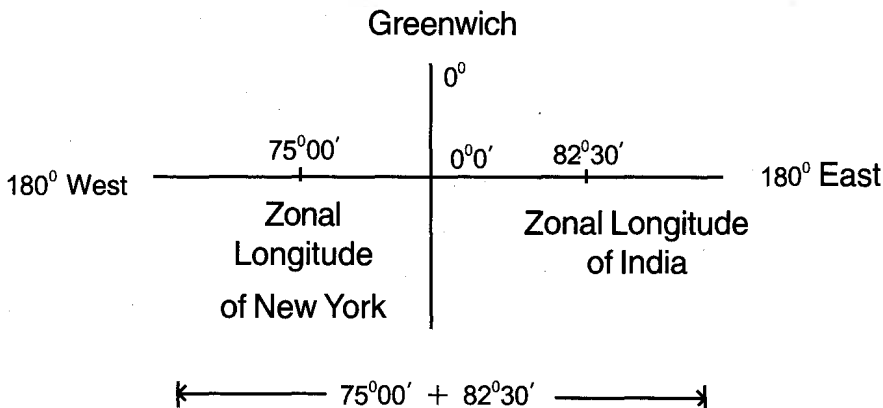
$$\text{Time of birth of the native} = 15.30 \text{ hrs.}$$

$$\text{Place of birth of the native} = \text{New yark.}$$

First of all convert New York standard time into Indian Standard Time.

$$\text{Longitude of standard meridian of New York} = 75^\circ 00' \text{ West}$$

$$\text{Longitude of standard meridian of India} = 82^\circ 30' \text{ East}$$



Difference between both zonal meridians = 157 degree 30 minutes

Motion of earth in 4 minutes = 1 degree

Thus we will multiply the difference by 4 to know the exact difference of time between both meridians.

$$157 \text{ degrees } 30 \text{ minutes} \times 4 \text{ minutes} = 628 \text{ minutes } 120 \text{ seconds} = 630 \text{ minutes} \\ = 10 \text{ hrs } 30 \text{ minutes}$$

Since Newyork is in the West from India. Hence the Indian watch time is advance by 10h 30m from Newyork watch time. Therefore for Time correction from Newyork Time to Indian Time, have to add 10h 30m in Newyork Time.

		Hour	Minute
Time of birth	=	15	30
Time correction for India	= (+)	10	30
Indian time	=	25	60
	=	26	00
	=	02	00

Hence if the time of birth in New Yark is 15 hours 30 minutes then it will be 2.00 Am as per Indian Standard Time.

Time of birth of the native will 2.00 AM on 31 January 2011 as per Indian standard time.

Planetary positions will be calculates as per this converted time (2.00 AM)

As per Indian Standard Time the difference of time between 5.30 Am and birth time is 20 hours 30 minutes .

Longitude of Moon on 30 January 2011 at 5.30 AM = 7^s 28° 27'

Longitude of Moon on 31 January 2011 at 5.30 AM = 8^s 11° 15'

Difference in 24 hours = 12° 48'

Difference in one minute = $\frac{12^{\circ} 48'}{24h}$

Difference in 20 hours 30 minutes = $\frac{12^{\circ} 48' \times 20h 30m}{24 h}$

As per log table

Log (12 degree 48 minutes) +Log (20 hours 30 minutes) - Log (24 hours)

=0.2730 +0.0685 -0 = 0.03415 this number is at 10 degree 56 minutes in log table.

Longitude of Moon on 30 January 2011 at 5.30 AM = 7^s 28° 27'

Motion of Moon in 1 h 38 m + 10° 56'

Longitude of Moon at 2.00 AM on 31 January 2011 = 8^s 9° 23'

Longitudes of all other planets will be calculated in the same manner.

Calculation of Planetary position at 15:30 hrs. on 30 January 2011

Description	Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn	Rahu
Longitude at 5.30 AM on 30.1.2011	7 ^s 28° 27'	9 ^s 17° 00'	8 ^s 28° 28'	11 ^s 07° 20'	8 ^s 00° 04'	5 ^s 28° 11'	8 ^s 08° 19'
Longitude at 5.30 AM on 31.1.2011	8 ^s 11° 15'	9 ^s 17° 47'	8 ^s 29° 58'	11 ^s 07° 32'	8 ^s 01° 11'	5 ^s 23° 11'	8 ^s 08° 19'
Motion in 24 hours as per log. (A)	0.2730	1.4863	1.2041	2.0792	1.3323	0.00	0.00
Log of 10 hours (B)	0.3802	0.3802	0.3802	0.3802	0.3802	0.3802	0.3802
Log of 24 hours (C)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total (A+B) - (C)	0.6532	1.8665	1.5843	2.4594	1.7125	0.00	0.00
Motion in 10 hrs. Anti log of total	5° 20'	0° 19'	0° 37'	0° 5'	0° 28'	0.00	0.00
Longitude at 5.30 AM on 30.1.2011	7 ^s 28° 27'	9 ^s 17° 00'	8 ^s 28° 28'	11 ^s 07° 20'	8 ^s 00° 04'	5 ^s 23° 11'	8 ^s 08° 19'
Planet degree at 15.30 hrs.	8 ^s 3° 47'	9 ^s 17° 19'	8 ^s 29° 35'	11 ^s 07° 25'	8 ^s 00° 32'	5 ^s 23° 11'	8 ^s 08° 19'

Longitudes of Planets

Planet	Rashi and Degree	Rashi	Degree
Sun	09 ^s 16° 07'	Capricorn	16°07'
Moon	08 ^s 03° 47'	Sagittarius	03°47'
Mars	09 ^s 17° 19'	Capricorn	17°19'
Mercury	08 ^s 29° 05'	Sagittarius	29°05'
Jupiter	11 ^s 07°25'	Pisces	07°25'
Venus	08 ^{s0} 00°32'	Sagittarius	00°32'
Saturn	05 ^s 23°11'	Virgo	23°11'
Rahu	08 ^s 08°19'	Sagittarius	08° 19'
Ketu	02 ^s 08°19'	Gemini	08°19'

Calculation for Retrograde planet

Longitudes of retrograde planets decrease whereas longitudes of planets with direct motion increases constantly. So deduct the calculated motion of retrograde planet from the longitude of that planet and add the motion of direct planet in the longitude of that planet.

In the example horoscope Mercury, Jupiter and Rahu are retrograde so the calculated motions of these planets are deducted from the longitudes of these planets.

Formation of Horoscope

Place the planets in the horoscope prepared on the basis of calculated ascendant. The horoscope formed so is called lagna Kundali.

Formation of Moon horoscope

In this horoscope Moon sign is taken as the first house .

Planetary Degree January, 2011

Chitrapakshiya Ayanamsa : 24:00:55 Indian Standard Time 05:30 A.M.

Dt. Day	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn	Rahu	Ketu	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
	S: ° : ' : "	S: ° : ' : "	S: ° : ' : "	S: ° : ' : "	S: ° : ' : "	S: ° : ' : "	S: ° : ' : "	S: ° : ' : "	S: ° : ' : "	S: ° : ' : "	S: ° : ' : "	S: ° : ' : "
01 Sat.	08:16:11:15	07:05:13:30	08:24:21:23	07:25:49:21	11:02:32:10	06:29:32:56	05:22:38:41	08:08:44:57	02:08:44:57	11:02:56:35	10:02:43:08	08:11:18:56
02 Sun.	08:17:12:25	07:18:37:59	08:25:07:49	07:26:08:04	11:02:40:16	07:00:30:49	05:22:41:18	08:08:45:35	02:08:45:35	11:02:57:55	10:02:44:50	08:11:21:05
03 Mon.	08:18:13:36	08:01:49:42	08:25:54:18	07:26:34:07	11:02:48:32	07:01:29:13	05:22:43:48	08:08:46:02	02:08:46:02	11:02:59:18	10:02:46:34	08:11:23:14
04 Tue.	08:19:14:46	08:14:48:05	08:26:40:50	07:27:06:49	11:02:56:57	07:02:28:06	05:22:46:12	08:08:46:02	02:08:46:02	11:03:00:44	10:02:48:20	08:11:25:23
05 Wed.	08:20:15:57	08:27:32:49	08:27:27:23	07:27:45:29	11:03:05:30	07:03:27:27	05:22:48:30	08:08:45:26	02:08:45:26	11:03:02:13	10:02:50:06	08:11:27:32
06 Thu.	08:21:17:07	09:10:04:06	08:28:13:58	07:28:29:30	11:03:14:12	07:04:27:15	05:22:50:42	08:08:44:12	02:08:44:12	11:03:03:44	10:02:51:55	08:11:29:40
07 Fri.	08:22:18:17	09:22:22:47	08:29:00:36	07:29:18:16	11:03:23:03	07:05:27:29	05:22:52:48	08:08:42:27	02:08:42:27	11:03:05:19	10:02:53:44	08:11:31:48
08 Sat.	08:23:19:27	10:04:30:25	08:29:47:15	08:00:11:17	11:03:32:02	07:06:28:08	05:22:54:47	08:08:40:09	02:08:40:09	11:03:06:56	10:02:55:34	08:11:33:56
09 Sun.	08:24:20:37	10:16:29:21	09:00:33:57	08:01:08:05	11:03:41:09	07:07:29:11	05:22:56:41	08:08:37:31	02:08:37:31	11:03:08:36	10:02:57:26	08:11:36:03
10 Mon.	08:25:21:46	10:28:22:43	09:01:20:40	08:02:08:17	11:03:50:24	07:08:30:38	05:22:58:28	08:08:35:09	02:08:35:09	11:03:10:18	10:02:59:19	08:11:38:10
11 Tue.	08:26:22:55	11:10:14:16	09:02:07:25	08:03:11:30	11:03:59:47	07:09:32:27	05:23:00:09	08:08:33:31	02:08:33:31	11:03:12:03	10:03:01:13	08:11:40:16
12 Wed.	08:27:24:03	11:22:08:18	09:02:54:12	08:04:17:25	11:04:09:19	07:10:34:37	05:23:01:43	08:08:32:40	02:08:32:40	11:03:13:51	10:03:03:09	08:11:42:22
13 Thu.	08:28:25:11	00:04:09:31	09:03:41:00	08:05:25:45	11:04:18:57	07:11:37:09	05:23:03:11	08:08:32:37	02:08:32:37	11:03:15:42	10:03:05:05	08:11:44:28
14 Fri.	08:29:26:18	00:16:22:40	09:04:27:50	08:06:36:16	11:04:28:44	07:12:40:01	05:23:04:33	08:08:33:28	02:08:33:28	11:03:17:35	10:03:07:03	08:11:46:33
15 Sat.	09:00:27:25	00:28:52:23	09:05:14:42	08:07:48:45	11:04:38:38	07:13:43:13	05:23:05:48	08:08:35:05	02:08:35:05	11:03:19:31	10:03:09:01	08:11:48:37
16 Sun.	09:01:28:30	01:11:42:40	09:06:01:35	08:09:03:01	11:04:48:39	07:14:46:43	05:23:06:57	08:08:36:52	02:08:36:52	11:03:21:30	10:03:11:01	08:11:50:41
17 Mon.	09:02:29:36	01:24:56:28	09:06:48:30	08:10:18:54	11:04:58:48	07:15:50:32	05:23:08:00	08:08:38:11	02:08:38:11	11:03:23:30	10:03:13:01	08:11:52:44
18 Tue.	09:03:30:40	02:08:35:10	09:07:35:26	08:11:36:15	11:05:09:03	07:16:54:39	05:23:08:56	08:08:38:41	02:08:38:41	11:03:25:34	10:03:15:03	08:11:54:47
19 Wed.	09:04:31:44	02:22:38:05	09:08:22:24	08:12:54:57	11:05:19:26	07:17:59:04	05:23:09:46	08:08:38:03	02:08:38:03	11:03:27:40	10:03:17:06	08:11:56:49
20 Thu.	09:05:32:47	03:07:02:05	09:09:09:23	08:14:14:55	11:05:29:56	07:19:03:45	05:23:10:29	08:08:35:55	02:08:35:55	11:03:29:48	10:03:19:09	08:11:58:50
21 Fri.	09:06:33:49	03:21:41:44	09:09:56:24	08:15:36:02	11:05:40:32	07:20:08:42	05:23:11:06	08:08:32:27	02:08:32:27	11:03:31:59	10:03:21:13	08:12:00:51
22 Sat.	09:07:34:52	04:06:29:47	09:10:43:26	08:16:58:14	11:05:51:15	07:21:13:55	05:23:11:37	08:08:28:19	02:08:28:19	11:03:34:12	10:03:23:18	08:12:02:50
23 Sun.	09:08:35:53	04:21:18:17	09:11:30:29	08:18:21:27	11:06:02:05	07:22:19:24	05:23:12:01	08:08:24:10	02:08:24:10	11:03:36:27	10:03:25:24	08:12:04:49
24 Mon.	09:09:36:54	05:05:59:45	09:12:17:34	08:19:45:38	11:06:13:01	07:23:25:08	05:23:12:19	08:08:20:16	02:08:20:16	11:03:38:45	10:03:27:31	08:12:06:48
25 Tue.	09:10:37:55	05:20:28:13	09:13:04:41	08:21:10:43	11:06:24:03	07:24:31:05	05:23:12:30	08:08:17:04	02:08:17:04	11:03:41:05	10:03:29:39	08:12:08:45
26 Wed.	09:11:38:55	06:04:39:51	09:13:51:48	08:22:36:40	11:06:35:12	07:25:37:17	05:23:12:35	08:08:15:13	02:08:15:13	11:03:43:27	10:03:31:47	08:12:10:42
27 Thu.	09:12:39:54	06:18:32:57	09:14:38:58	08:24:03:27	11:06:46:27	07:26:43:42	05:23:12:33	08:08:15:05	02:08:15:05	11:03:45:51	10:03:33:56	08:12:12:37
28 Fri.	09:13:40:53	07:02:07:36	09:15:26:08	08:25:31:03	11:06:57:48	07:27:50:20	05:23:12:25	08:08:16:18	02:08:16:18	11:03:48:18	10:03:36:06	08:12:14:32
29 Sat.	09:14:41:52	07:15:25:01	09:16:13:19	08:26:59:26	11:07:09:15	07:28:57:10	05:23:12:10	08:08:18:02	02:08:18:02	11:03:50:47	10:03:38:16	08:12:16:26
30 Sun.	09:15:42:49	07:28:27:02	09:17:00:32	08:28:28:35	11:07:20:49	08:00:04:12	05:23:11:49	08:08:19:26	02:08:19:26	11:03:53:18	10:03:40:27	08:12:18:19
31 Mon.	09:16:43:46	08:11:15:36	09:17:47:46	08:29:58:30	11:07:32:27	08:01:11:25	05:23:11:22	08:08:19:48	02:08:19:48	11:03:55:51	10:03:42:39	08:12:20:11

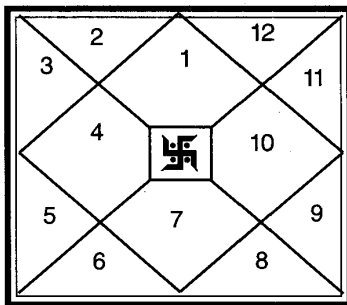
Minute	Degrees or Hours													Minute
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
0	-	1.3802	1.0792	9031	7781	6812	6021	5351	4771	4260	3802	3388	3010	0
1	3.1584	1.3730	1.0756	9007	7763	6798	6009	5341	4762	4252	3795	3382	3004	1
2	2.8573	1.3660	1.0720	8983	7745	6784	5997	5330	4753	4244	3788	3375	2998	2
3	2.6812	1.3590	1.0685	8959	7728	6769	5985	5320	4744	4236	3780	3368	2992	3
4	2.5563	1.3522	1.0649	8935	7710	6755	5973	5310	4735	4228	3773	3362	2986	4
5	2.4594	1.3454	1.0614	8912	7692	6741	5961	5300	4726	4220	3766	3355	2980	5
6	2.3802	1.3388	1.0580	8888	7674	6726	5949	5289	4717	4212	3759	3349	2974	6
7	2.3133	1.3323	1.0546	8865	7657	6712	5937	5279	4708	4204	3752	3342	2968	7
8	2.2553	1.3258	1.0511	8842	7639	6698	5925	5269	4699	4196	3745	3336	2962	8
9	2.2041	1.3195	1.0478	8819	7622	6684	5913	5259	4690	4188	3737	3329	2956	9
10	2.1584	1.3133	1.0444	8796	7604	6670	5902	5249	4682	4180	3730	3323	2950	10
11	2.1170	1.3071	1.0411	8773	7587	6656	5890	5239	4673	4172	3723	3316	2944	11
12	2.0792	1.3010	1.0378	8751	7570	6642	5878	5229	4664	4164	3716	3310	2938	12
13	2.0444	1.2950	1.0345	8728	7552	6628	5866	5219	4655	4156	3709	3303	2933	13
14	2.0122	1.2891	1.0313	8706	7535	6614	5855	5209	4646	4148	3702	3297	2927	14
15	1.9823	1.2833	1.0280	8683	7518	6600	5843	5199	4638	4141	3695	3291	2921	15
16	1.9542	1.2775	1.0248	8661	7501	6587	5832	5189	4629	4133	3688	3284	2915	16
17	1.9279	1.2719	1.0216	8639	7484	6573	5820	5179	4620	4125	3681	3278	2909	17
18	1.9031	1.2663	1.0185	8617	7467	6559	5809	5169	4611	4117	3674	3271	2903	18
19	1.8796	1.2607	1.0153	8595	7451	6546	5797	5159	4603	4109	3667	3265	2897	19
20	1.8573	1.2553	1.0122	8573	7434	6532	5786	5149	4594	4102	3660	3258	2891	20
21	1.8361	1.2499	1.0091	8552	7417	6519	5774	5139	4585	4094	3653	3252	2885	21
22	1.8159	1.2445	1.0061	8530	7401	6505	5763	5129	4577	4086	3646	3246	2880	22
23	1.7966	1.2393	1.0030	8509	7384	6492	5752	5120	4568	4079	3639	3239	2874	23
24	1.7781	1.2341	1.0000	8487	7368	6478	5740	5110	4559	4071	3632	3233	2868	24
25	1.7604	1.2289	0.9970	8466	7351	6465	5729	5100	4551	4063	3625	3227	2862	25
26	1.7434	1.2239	0.9940	8445	7335	6451	5718	5090	4542	4055	3618	3220	2856	26
27	1.7270	1.2188	0.9910	8424	7318	6438	5706	5081	4534	4048	3611	3214	2850	27
28	1.7112	1.2139	0.9881	8403	7302	6425	5695	5071	4525	4040	3604	3208	2845	28
29	1.6960	1.2090	0.9852	8382	7286	6412	5684	5061	4516	4032	3597	3201	2839	29
30	1.6812	1.2041	0.9823	8361	7270	6398	5673	5051	4508	4025	3590	3195	2833	30
31	1.6670	1.1993	0.9794	8341	7254	6385	5662	5042	4499	4017	3583	3189	2827	31
32	1.6532	1.1946	0.9765	8320	7238	6372	5651	5032	4491	4010	3576	3183	2821	32
33	1.6398	1.1899	0.9737	8300	7222	6359	5640	5023	4482	4002	3570	3176	2816	33
34	1.6269	1.1852	0.9708	8279	7206	6346	5629	5013	4474	3994	3563	3170	2810	34
35	1.6143	1.1806	0.9680	8259	7190	6333	5618	5003	4466	3987	3556	3164	2804	35
36	1.6021	1.1761	0.9652	8239	7174	6320	5607	4994	4457	3979	3549	3157	2798	36
37	1.5902	1.1716	0.9625	8219	7159	6307	5596	4984	4449	3972	3542	3151	2793	37
38	1.5786	1.1671	0.9597	8199	7143	6294	5585	4975	4440	3964	3535	3145	2787	38
39	1.5673	1.1627	0.9570	8179	7128	6282	5574	4965	4432	3957	3529	3139	2781	39
40	1.5563	1.1581	0.9542	8159	7112	6269	5563	4956	4424	3949	3522	3133	2775	40
41	1.5456	1.1540	0.9515	8140	7097	6256	5552	4947	4415	3942	3515	3126	2770	41
42	1.5351	1.1498	0.9488	8120	7081	6243	5541	4937	4407	3934	3508	3120	2764	42
43	1.5249	1.1455	0.9462	8101	7066	6231	5531	4928	4399	3927	3501	3114	2758	43
44	1.5149	1.1413	0.9435	8081	7050	6218	5520	4918	4390	3919	3495	3108	2753	44
45	1.5051	1.1372	0.9409	8062	7035	6205	5509	4909	4382	3912	3488	3102	2747	45
46	1.4956	1.1331	0.9383	8043	7020	6193	5498	4900	4374	3905	3481	3096	2741	46
47	1.4863	1.1290	0.9356	8023	7005	6180	5488	4890	4365	3897	3475	3089	2736	47
48	1.4771	1.1249	0.9330	8004	6990	6168	5477	4881	4357	3890	3468	3083	2730	48
49	1.4682	1.1209	0.9305	7985	6975	6155	5466	4872	4349	3882	3461	3077	2724	49
50	1.4594	1.1170	0.9279	7966	6960	6143	5456	4863	4341	3875	3454	3071	2719	50
51	1.4508	1.1130	0.9254	7947	6945	6131	5445	4853	4333	3868	3448	3065	2713	51
52	1.4424	1.1091	0.9228	7929	6930	6118	5435	4844	4324	3860	3441	3059	2707	52
53	1.4341	1.1053	0.9203	7910	6915	6106	5424	4835	4316	3853	3434	3053	2702	53
54	1.4260	1.1015	0.9178	7891	6900	6094	5414	4826	4308	3846	3428	3047	2696	54
55	1.4180	1.0977	0.9153	7873	6885	6081	5403	4817	4300	3838	3421	3041	2691	55
56	1.4102	1.0939	0.9128	7854	6871	6069	5393	4808	4292	3831	3415	3034	2685	56
57	1.4025	1.0902	0.9104	7836	6856	6057	5382	4798	4284	3824	3408	3028	2679	57
58	1.3949	1.0865	0.9079	7818	6841	6045	5372	4789	4276	3817	3401	3022	2674	58
59	1.3875	1.0828	0.9055	7800	6827	6033	5361	4780	4268	3809	3395	3016	2668	59
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	

Min	Degrees or Hours											Minute
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
0	2663	2341	2041	1761	1498	1249	1015	0792	0580	0378	0185	0
1	2657	2336	2036	1756	1493	1245	1011	0788	0577	0375	0182	1
2	2652	2330	2032	1752	1489	1241	1007	0785	0573	0371	0179	2
3	2646	2325	2027	1747	1485	1237	1003	0781	0570	0368	0175	3
4	2640	2320	2022	1743	1481	1233	0999	0777	0566	0365	0172	4
5	2635	2315	2017	1738	1476	1229	0996	0774	0563	0361	0169	5
6	2629	2310	2012	1734	1472	1225	0992	0770	0559	0358	0166	6
7	2624	2305	2008	1729	1468	1221	0988	0767	0556	0355	0163	7
8	2618	2300	2003	1725	1464	1217	0984	0763	0552	0352	0160	8
9	2613	2295	1998	1720	1459	1213	0980	0759	0549	0348	0157	9
10	2607	2289	1993	1716	1455	1209	0977	0756	0546	0345	0154	10
11	2602	2284	1988	1711	1451	1205	0973	0752	0542	0342	0150	11
12	2596	2279	1984	1707	1447	1201	0969	0749	0539	0339	0147	12
13	2591	2274	1979	1702	1443	1197	0965	0745	0535	0335	0144	13
14	2585	2269	1974	1698	1438	1193	0962	0741	0532	0332	0141	14
15	2580	2264	1969	1694	1434	1190	0958	0738	0529	0329	0138	15
16	2574	2259	1965	1689	1430	1186	0954	0734	0525	0326	0135	16
17	2569	2254	1960	1685	1426	1182	0950	0731	0522	0322	0132	17
18	2564	2249	1955	1680	1422	1178	0947	0727	0518	0319	0129	18
19	2558	2244	1950	1676	1417	1174	0943	0724	0515	0316	0126	19
20	2553	2239	1946	1671	1413	1170	0939	0720	0512	0313	0122	20
21	2547	2234	1941	1667	1409	1166	0935	0716	0508	0309	0119	21
22	2542	2229	1936	1662	1405	1162	0932	0713	0505	0306	0116	22
23	2536	2223	1932	1658	1401	1158	0928	0709	0501	0303	0113	23
24	2531	2218	1927	1654	1397	1154	0924	0706	0498	0300	0110	24
25	2526	2213	1922	1649	1392	1150	0920	0702	0495	0296	0107	25
26	2520	2208	1917	1645	1388	1146	0917	0699	0491	0293	0104	26
27	2515	2203	1913	1640	1384	1142	0913	0695	0488	0290	0101	27
28	2509	2198	1908	1636	1380	1138	0909	0692	0484	0287	0098	28
29	2504	2193	1903	1632	1376	1134	0906	0688	0481	0284	0095	29
30	2499	2188	1899	1627	1372	1130	0902	0685	0478	0280	0091	30
31	2493	2183	1894	1623	1368	1127	0898	0681	0474	0277	0088	31
32	2488	2178	1889	1618	1364	1123	0894	0678	0471	0274	0085	32
33	2483	2173	1885	1614	1359	1119	0891	0674	0468	0271	0082	33
34	2477	2168	1880	1610	1355	1115	0887	0671	0464	0267	0079	34
35	2472	2164	1875	1605	1351	1111	0883	0667	0461	0264	0076	35
36	2467	2159	1871	1601	1347	1107	0880	0663	0458	0261	0073	36
37	2461	2154	1866	1597	1343	1103	0876	0660	0454	0258	0070	37
38	2456	2149	1862	1592	1339	1099	0872	0656	0451	0255	0067	38
39	2451	2144	1857	1588	1335	1095	0869	0653	0448	0251	0064	39
40	2445	2139	1852	1584	1331	1091	0865	0649	0444	0248	0061	40
41	2440	2134	1848	1579	1326	1088	0861	0646	0441	0245	0058	41
42	2435	2129	1843	1575	1322	1084	0858	0642	0438	0242	0055	42
43	2430	2124	1838	1571	1318	1080	0854	0639	0434	0239	0052	43
44	2424	2119	1834	1566	1314	1076	0850	0635	0431	0236	0049	44
45	2419	2114	1829	1562	1310	1072	0847	0632	0428	0232	0046	45
46	2414	2109	1825	1558	1306	1068	0843	0628	0424	0229	0042	46
47	2409	2104	1820	1553	1302	1064	0839	0625	0421	0226	0039	47
48	2403	2099	1816	1549	1298	1061	0835	0622	0418	0-223	0036	48
49	2398	2095	1811	1545	1294	1057	0832	0618	0414	0220	0033	49
50	2393	2090	1806	1540	1290	1053	0828	0615	0411	0216	0030	50
51	2388	2085	1802	1536	1286	1049	0825	0611	0408	0213	0027	51
52	2382	2080	1797	1532	1282	1045	0821	0608	0404	0210	0024	52
53	2377	2075	1793	1528	1278	1041	0817	0604	0401	0207	0021	53
54	2372	2070	1788	1523	1274	1038	0814	0601	0398	0204	0018	54
55	2367	2065	1784	1519	1270	1034	0810	0597	0394	0201	0015	55
56	2362	2061	1779	1515	1266	1030	0806	0594	0391	0197	0012	56
57	2356	2056	1774	1510	1261	1026	0803	0590	0388	0194	0009	57
58	2351	2051	1770	1506	1257	1022	0799	0587	0384	0191	0006	58
59	2346	2046	1765	1502	1253	1018	0795	0583	0381	0188	0003	59
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	

Chapter-8

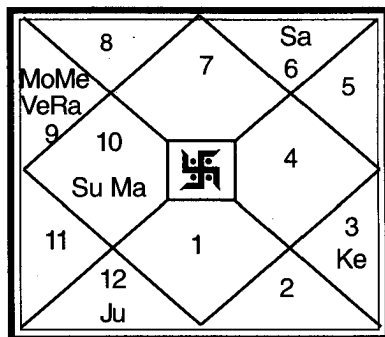
Casting of Horoscope Lagna & Chalit

There are different methods of casting a horoscope but North Indian method is most popular amongst all. In this method a square or rectangle is formed and then it is divided in 12 equal parts as shown in figure. These 12 parts are called 12 houses or bhavas of the horoscope. The upper centre part is known as 1 st house and subsequent houses are counted in anticlockwise method from there. Houses are shown by numbers in the following figure. The 1 st house is called lagna or ascendant.



The zodiac sign obtained after calculation of lagna is marked by its number in 1st house. Other signs are fixed in other houses in anticlockwise direction. Now planets are placed in various houses according to their signs calculated earlier.

Example: In the example horoscope the longitudes of lagna is $6s25^{\circ}57'26''$. it means that 6th zodiac sign was over and 7th sign was rising at the time of birth. The 7th zodiac sign is Libra therefore lagna will be Libra. Other signs will be fixed in the horoscope in anticlockwise direction and planets will be placed in the signs of horoscope according to their longitude. The horoscope will be as shown below:

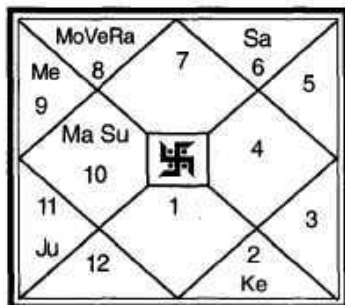


Lagna Horoscope

Chalit Horoscope

In lagna horoscope, planets are marked according to the signs of their position. In chalit horoscope planets are placed according to spread or domain of a house. The cusps of a house indicate starting and ending longitudes of a house and as such its spread is also known. The mid point tells the middle longitude of the house. In the casting of chalit horoscope first of all numbers of signs are written according to their midpoint.

For example 1 st house midpoint is $6s25^{\circ}57'26''$. It means number 7 of Libra sign will be written in 1 st house. The midpoint of 2nd house is $7s25^{\circ}57'26''$ so Scorpio sign will be written in 2nd house. Similarly according to midpoints of all houses, signs will be written in all houses.



Chalit

Note : Sometimes one zodiac sign covers midpoints of 2 houses in calculation. In that situation, same sign will be marked in both houses. Later on the planets will be marked in the zodiac signs according to their longitudes. For example longitudes of Sun are $9s19^{\circ}10'$. In lagna horoscope Sun has been marked in 4th house. Now we shall see the spread of 4th house in Table of longitudes of houses. The start of 4th house is $9s9^{\circ}17'37''$ and its end is at $10s9^{\circ}28'35''$. Longitudes of Sun are within the limits of 4th house, therefore Sun will be marked in 4th house.

The longitudes of Venus are $7s6^{\circ}1'$ which is placed in 2nd house in Lagna Horoscope. The spread of 2nd house is from $7s25$ degree $57'26''$ to $8s25^{\circ}57'26''$. The longitudes of Venus are not within 2nd house but are in the limits of 1 st house. The spread of first house is from $6s$ 25 degree 57 minutes 26 seconds to $7s$ 24 degrees. Therefore Venus will be placed in 1st house in chalit horoscope. Similarly all planets can be marked. In this way chalit horoscope shows the actual position of planets in the horoscope.



Vimshottari Dasa Calculation

Whatever may be the planetary position in a horoscope, life of a native does not remain uniform. Life is a cycle of good and bad periods. During course of life, native has to face many obstacles, hardships etc. to protect his rights and achieve success, fight against environment and circumstances. Contrary to this, many times success is achieved without any significant efforts. This phenomenon can best be explained by Dasa - Paddati. According to Main periods, Sub - periods and Sub - Sub - periods of different planets, native goes on getting the results. These results may be favourable or unfavourable depending upon overall strength of these planets in a horoscope.

Although number of Dasa - Systems have been in practice since ancient times, most important of these Dasa - Systems are :-

1. Vimshottari
2. Ashtottari
3. Yogini

1. Vimshottari:

In this system life span has been taken as 120 years. This is based on Nakshtras. In this system cycle begins with Kritika Nakshtra whose ruler is Sun. Dasa period of native starts with his Janma - Nakshtra only. The period assigned to different planets and various Nakshtras for which dasa of a particular planet will be applicable can be explained by following table:-

Planet	Sun	Moon	Mars	Rahu	Jupiter
Years	6	10	7	18	16
Nakshtras	Kritika UttarPhalguni Uttarashada	Rohini Hasta Shravana	Mrigshira Chitra Dhanista	Ardra Swati Satbhisa	Punarvasu Visakha Poorvabhadrapada
Planet	Saturn	Mercury	Ketu	Venus	
Years	19	17	7	20	
Nakshtras	Pusya Anuradha Uttarabhadrapad	Aslesha Jyeshtha Revati	Magha Moola Aswini	Poorvaphalguni Poorvaashada Bharni	

Calculation of Dasa & Antardasa

In Indian astrology timing of an event is predicted by Dashas. In dashas the most popular and accurate system is of Vimshottari Dasha. The total duration of all dashas is 120 years. Our sages have assumed life to be of 120 years.

For calculation of mahadashas the position of Moon at birth time is considered. The sign where Moon is situated is the birth sign of the native and nakshatra where Moon is posited is birth nakshatra. The mahadasha at birth time starts with planet who is lord of birth nakshatra.

The duration of mahadashas of various planets is as below :

Planet	Sun	Moon	Mars	Rahu	Jupiter	Saturn	Mercury	Ketu	Venus
Year	6	10	7	18	16	19	17	7	20

The sequence of mahadashas is same as shown above i.e. after Sun comes Moon, Mars after Moon, then Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Ketu and Venus. The duration of antardashas is in the same proportion and sequence is also the same. The balance duration of a mahadasha at the time of birth is calculated as below :

The spent degrees of birth nakshatra indicate the balance duration of mahadasha.
The span of a nakshatra is $13^{\circ}20'$ = 800'

For example the longitudes of Moon are $3^{\circ}9'00''$. According to the table of nakshatras, Moon was in Pushya nakshatra. The lord of Pushya is Saturn, therefore mahadasha at birth time was of Saturn.

The duration of Pushya is from $3^{\circ}3'20''$ to $3^{\circ}16'40''$. Moon will have to travel $7^{\circ}40'$ more to get out of Pushya i.e. balance of nakshatra is 460 kalas.

Ending degrees of Nakshatra	$3^{\circ}16'40''$
Spent degrees of Nakshatra	- $3^{\circ}09'00''$
Balance degrees	= $7^{\circ}40' = 7 \times 60' + 40'$
	= 460'

Lord of Pushya is Saturn therefore Saturn mahadasha will operate at the time of birth. Saturn has been allocated 19 years which is equivalent to span of one nakshatra i.e. 800 kalas. The balance dasa will be equivalent to balance span of nakshatra.

Duration of Saturn mahadasha in 800 kala = 19 years

Duration of Saturn mahadasha in 460 kala = $\frac{19}{800} \times 460$

= 10 years 11 months 3 days

Note : The last pages of Ephemeris contains table of spent vimshottari dasha. The balance dasha can also be calculated by its help.

By adding the balance period of dasha in date of birth the time of completion of dasha can be known. By addition of tenure of other dashas, their completion time can be known.

For example date of birth is 1.2.1969. The balance of Saturn dasha is 10 years 11 months 3 days. This should be added in date of birth.

	YYYY	MM	DD
Date of Birth	1969	02	01
Balance of Saturn Dasha	(+) 10	11	03
End of Saturn Dasha	1980	01	04
Duration of Mercury Dasha	(+) 17	00	00
End of Mercury Dasha	1997	01	04
Duration of Ketu Dasha	(+) 07	00	00
End of Ketu Dasha	2004	01	04
Duration of Venus Dasha	(+) 20	00	00
End of Venus Dasha	2024	01	04
Duration of Sun Dasha	(+) 06	00	00
End of Sun Dasha	2030	01	04
Duration of Moon Dasha	(+) 10	00	00
End of Moon Dasha	2040	01	04
Duration of Mars Dasha	(+) 07	00	00
End of Mars Dasha	2047	01	04

Calculation of Antardasha

After calculation of mahadahsa, antardasha is determined. As the tenure of a mahadahsa is long, it is divided into small parts. During the mahadahsa of a planet, this does not give results in own antardasha but becomes effective when the antardasha of another planet starts.

The formula for calculation of antardasha is that multiply the total years of operating mahadahsa by total years of mahadahsa of planet whose antardasha is to be calculated and divide it by 120.

For example for calculation of Moon antardasha in Sun mahadahsa

$$\frac{\text{Mahadahsa years of Sun} \times \text{Mahadahsa years of Moon}}{120}$$

$$\text{Antardasha of Moon} = \frac{6 \times 10}{120} = 6 \text{ months}$$

Similarly antardasha period of all planets can be calculated. This is indicated in the table below :

Antardashas in Vimshottari Mahadahsa

Antardasha in Mahadahsa of Sun

Planet	Sun	Mon	Mar	Rah	Jup	Sat	Mer	Ket	Ven
Year	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Month	3	6	4	10	9	11	10	4	0
Day	18	0	6	24	18	12	6	6	0

Antardasha in Mahadahsa of Moon

Planet	Mon	Mar	Rah	Jup	Sat	Mer	Ket	Ven	Sun
Year	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0
Month	10	7	6	4	7	5	7	8	6
Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Antardasha in Mahadasha of Mars

Planet	Mar	Rah	Jup	Sat	Mer	Ket	Ven	Sun	Mon
Year	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Month	4	0	11	1	11	4	2	4	7
Day	27	18	6	9	27	27	0	6	0

Antardasha in Mahadasha of Rahu

Planet	Rah	Jup	Sat	Mer	Ket	Ven	Sun	Mon	Mar
Year	2	2	2	2	1	3	0	1	1
Month	8	4	10	6	0	0	10	6	0
Day	12	24	6	18	18	0	24	0	18

The antardasha can also be calculated by the help of Table in ephemeris.

Balance of Saturn mahadasha is 10 years 11 months 3 days. It means at the time of birth 8 years 0 months 27 days were spent. If we look in the Antardasha Table of Vimshottari dasa in Ephemeris, the antardasha of Venus ends in 9 years 11 months 21 days of Saturn mahadasha, At the time of birth Saturn mahadasha had passed 8 years 0 months 27 day i.e. at that time antardasha of Venus in Saturn mahadasha was operating. If we subtract spent 8 years 0 month 21 days from 9 years 11 months 21 days balance 1 year 10 months 24 days will be balance antardasha of Venus in mahadasha of Saturn. By adding this balance antardasha in date of birth, the date of completion of Venus antardasha can be calculated.

The details of Vimshottari Dasa and periods assigned to different planets have already been discussed above. The main period running at a particular time will be the lord of Nakshtra in which Moon is posited. Depending upon the longitude of Moon and by calculating the degrees of the particular Nakshtra already passed, we can calculate balance of dasa of main planet on proportionate basis. However, for this purpose we can make use of above table which serves as a ready reckoner to calculate balance of main period depending upon the longitude of moon.

Example 1. - Longitude of Moon given at the time of birth is $6^{\circ} 13' 20''$. Calculate balance of main period at the time of birth.

Ans : Moon is in Libra sign and therefore from the table if we see corresponding to $13^{\circ} 12'$ in column no. 3, we find the main dasa running is of Rahu and balance periods is 9 years 0 months 0 Days. In this case Moon is in Swati Nakshatra whose lord is Rahu.

Example 2. - Longitude of Moon given at a particular time is $10^{\circ} 27' 23''$. Calculate balance of main period.

Ans:- Moon in the case is in Aquarius sign and in Purva Bhadrapad Nakshatra whose lord is Jupiter. Therefore main period running should be of planet Jupiter whose total period is 16 years.

If we make use of the above table, we see that corresponding to $27^{\circ} 20'$ when moon is in Aquarius sign, the main period running is of Jupiter and balance period is 12 years. For $3'$ using 'Proportional Parts for Dasa of Planets table, we find that corresponding to $3'$ and Jupiter 0 month and 22 days are to be further subtracted. Therefore balance main period will be $(12y\ 0M\ 0D - 0M\ 22D) = 11\ years\ 11\ Months\ and\ 8\ Days$.

Calculation of sub - periods and sub - sub periods has already been explained while discussing Vimshottari Dasa System.



Divisional Charts

Each House of Lagna chart denotes various significations e.g. various significations of some of the house are as under :-

Second House:-

Family, Wealth, Health of spouse, Longevity of self, art collection, right eye, speech etc.

Fourth House:-

Mother, House, Land, Happiness, education, conveyance, success in examinations, friends, property, general comforts, heart, domestic life, accident of road, rail or walking etc.

Twelfth House:-

Harm, Punishment received, confinement, expenditure, donations (given), marriage, vedic sacrifices, fines paid, sexual enjoyment outside wedlock, contacting sexually transmitted diseases, weakness in sexual acts, loss of wife, losses in marriage, separation from own people etc.

The above indicates that various significations of each House touch almost every aspect of life. All these aspects are not simultaneously good or bad in one's life. Divisional charts help us by isolating the event governed by a particular divisional chart from those governed by a House.

Divisional charts are studied and analyzed for following two purposes :-

1. To see the strength of a planet by observing its placement in various divisions.
2. For identifying the results of a particular sector of life by studying the corresponding divisional chart along with the concerned house in natal (birth) chart.

Although there is a mention of large no. of divisional charts in various texts of Astrology, sixteen divisional charts known as Shodasvargas are considered more important and relevant to important aspects of life. The details of these charts are as under:-

S.	Name of Divisional Chart	Part of Sign	Purpose (To Study)
1	Rasi	Full /30 ⁰	General well being
2	Hora	½ Part/15 ⁰	Wealth
3	Decante or Dreshkana	1/3 Part/10 ⁰	Happiness from coborn, initiative.
4	Chaturthamsa or Turyamsa	1/4* Part/ 7 ⁰ 30'	Fortune, Net Assets
5	Saptamamsa	1/7 th Part/ 4 ⁰ 17'8.57"	Dynasty, Progeny and Happiness therefrom
6	Navamamsa	1/9* Part/ 3 ⁰ 20'	Spouse, general fortune, Marital happiness, Religious pursuits
7	Dasamamsa	1/10* Part/ 3 ⁰	Professions, fame, power, position.
8	Dwadasamsa	1/12* Part/ 2 ⁰ 30'	Parents
9	Shodasamsa	1/16* Part/ 1 ⁰ 52' 30"	Conveyance and related happiness
10	Vimsamsa	1/20* Part 1 ⁰ 30'	Worship, spiritual progress, religious activities
11	Chaturvimsamsa or Siddhamsa	1/24* Part/1 ⁰ 15'	Vedic, Mantric, Tantric, Cultural, Social, Physical and general education (Academic achievements)
12	Sapthavimsamsa or Bhamsa or Nakshtramsa	1/27* Part/ 1 ⁰ 6' 40"	Physical strength and strain
13	Trimsamsa	1/30* Part/ 1 ⁰	Happiness and miseries, evils, misfortune, chastity in female horoscope
14	Khavedamsa	1/40* Part/ 45'	Auspicious and inauspicious effects
15	Akshavedamsa	1/45* part/ 40'	Character and Conduct
16	Shashtiamsa	1/60* part / 30'	All general indications

Apart from above Shodasvargas, we also find reference to SHADVARGA, SAPTAVARGA and DASVARGA. The various divisional charts referred to by these are as under: -

- Shadvarga ➤ Rasi, Hora, Decante, Navamsa, Dwadasamsa, and Trimsamsa.
- Saptvarga ➤ Add Saptamansa in Shadvarga.
- Dasvarga ➤ Add Shodasamsa, Dasamamsa and Shashtiamsa in Saptavarga.

General Principles for Analysing Divisional Charts

1. Divisional charts are not independent like Rasi chart. An event can take place only when it is indicated in Rasi chart. Event should not be predicted on the basis of divisional chart alone.
2. A planet becomes powerful if it is exalted, situated in his own sign, possesses digbala in divisional chart.
3. In divisional chart planets in 4th, 7th, and 10th houses give very good results. They give good results in 5^{*}, 9th and 11th houses, whereas the 2nd house is neutral in all the divisional charts.
4. Any planet situated in 3rd, 8th and 12th from ascendant of a divisional chart gives bad result during his period. Exalted planets situated in these houses become powerless to give good results.
5. Benefics on both sides of ascendant of a divisional chart or of a planet increase good effects. Similarly malefics on both sides increase bad effects.
6. Principles of Dasa - Bhukti are also applied to divisional charts to judge the effects.
7. The effects of transits are also judged from divisional chart.
8. A debilitated planet in divisional chart gives bad results in his Dasa or Bhukti concerning aspect of life denoted by that divisional chart unless there is a cancellation of debilitation e.g. Debilitated planet in
Navamsa - causes problems in married
Sapthamsa - causes unhappiness about children.
Chaturvimsamsa - causes dislocation or obstacles in education.
9. Any planet placed in 3rd or 8^{*} house in any divisional chart causes death like effects during his Dasa or Bhaukti. e.g. To spouse in Navamsa
To profession in Dasamsa (like retirement or resignation)

10. A Planet situated in the same sign both in Rasi chart and any divisional chart is called 'Vargottam' with reference to that divisional chart. The results of Vargottam planets are always good. The results of Vargottam planets as per different astrological texts are as under:-

- Saravali - Good Results
- Chandrakalanadi - Results of Rajyoga and enjoyment
- Phaladipika - Results as if planet is placed in own sign

Let us now see how various divisional charts are cast and what are the principles of interpretation of some of the important divisional charts.

Hora

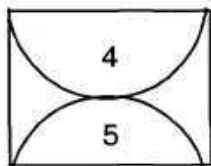
(2 Parts of 15 degree each)

Since Hora chart is studied to know about the wealth of native, the same is studied in conjunction with second house of lagna chart. In respect of odd signs first Hora is of Sun whereas second Hora is of Moon. In even signs first Hora is of Moon whereas second Hora is of Sun. In Hora chart Rahu and Ketu are always together.

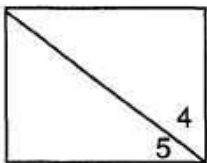
Table of Hora

Signs	Hora Lord (0-15 ⁰)	Hora Lord (15-30 ⁰)
1	Sun	Moon
2	Moon	Sun
3	Sun	Moon
4	Moon	Sun
5	Sun	Moon
6	Moon	Sun
7	Sun	Moon
8	Moon	Sun
9	Sun	Moon
10	Moon	Sun
11	Sun	Moon
12	Moon	Sun

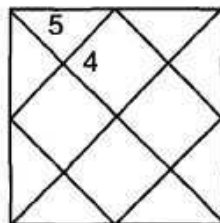
The various ways of representation of planets in Hora chart are as under:-



(i)



(ii)



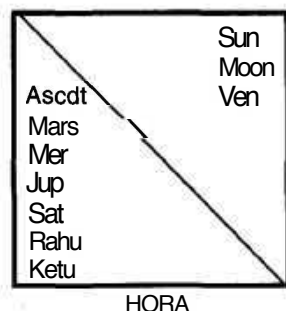
(iii)

Planets are indicated either in Hora of Moon (4) or in Hora of Sun (5) depending on their position.

Example:-

Caste the Hora chart for the given longitude of planets: -

Ascendant	$5^{\circ} - 15^{\circ} - 57'$
Sun	$1^{\circ} - 4^{\circ} - 11'$
Moon	$10^{\circ} - 27^{\circ} - 26'$
Mars	$6^{\circ} - 11^{\circ} - 24'$
Mercury	$0^{\circ} - 12^{\circ} - 34'$
Jup.	$0^{\circ} - 12^{\circ} - 34'$
Ven.	$0^{\circ} - 24^{\circ} - 2'$
Sat	$5^{\circ} - 15^{\circ} - 28'$
Rahu	$10^{\circ} - 2^{\circ} - 44'$
Ketu	$4^{\circ} - 2^{\circ} - 44'$



Principles of interpretation of Hora chart:

1. Jupiter, Sun and Mars give pronounced effects in Hora of Sun. The Moon, Venus and Saturn do so in Moon's Hora. Mercury is equally effective in both Horas.
2. In case of even Rasi, the Hora of Moon will be powerful. In odd Rasi, Sun's Hora will be powerful.
3. The effect due to a Hora will be derived fully if planet is in the first one-third part of Hora. The effect will be medium or nil according to the placement being in second or third part of Hora.
4. During operational period of planets placed in Hora of Sun, a native earns and accumulates wealth by own efforts. During the planets placed in Hora of Moon, earning and accumulation of wealth comes natural i.e. without much effort.

Dreshkana

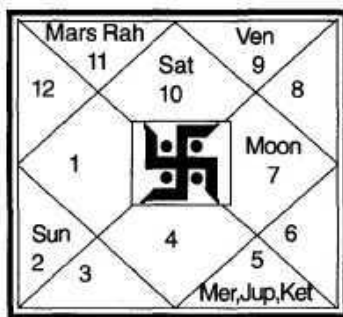
(3 Parts of 10 degree each)

This chart is studied in conjunction with third house of Lagna chart. The first Dreshkana (0 –10°) of any sign is of the same sign, second Dreshkana (10 –20°) is fifth from sign and third Dreshkana (20 - 30°) is ninth from sign.

Table of Dreshkana

Sign Degree	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
(0-10°)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
(10-20°)	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
(20-30°)	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

The Dreshkana chart of example gives in Hora chart will be as under:-



Dreshkana

There are 12 signs and each sign has three Dreshkana and therefore there are total 36 Dreshkana. Each Dreshkana has certain characteristics, which are described as under:

Characteristics of 36 Dreshkana

1. ARIES :

- 1st Dreshkana: - Man with a white cloth round his waist, dark complexion, pretending to protest, fearful red eyes and a lifted axe - masculine, armed, ruler Mars.
- 2nd Dreshkana: - Woman with red cloth, fond of ornaments and food, pot belly, horseface, vinsty and single footed - feminine ruler Sun.
- 3rd Dreshkana: - Man, cruel, skilled in arts, yellowish, fond of work, unprincipled, with a lifted up stick, angry and covered with purple clothes - masculine, armed, ruler Jupiter.

2. TAURUS:-

- (a) 1st Dreshkana: - Woman with torn ringlets, pot belly, burnt cloth, thirsty, fond of food and ornaments – feminine, fiery, ruler Venus.
- (b) 2nd Dreshkana: - Man possessing knowledge of lands, grains, houses, cows, arts, ploughing and carts, hungry, sheep faced, dirty clothes and shoulders like the hump of an ox - masculine, quadruped, ruler Mercury.
- (c) 3rd Dreshkana: - Man with a body like that of an elephant, white teeth, legs like that of a Sarabh, yellowish colour and clever in capturing sheep and deer - masculine, quadruped, ruler Saturn.

3. GEMINI:-

- (a) 1st Dreshkana: - Female, fond of needlework, handsome, fond of ornamentation, issueless, lifted hands and in menses – feminine, ruler Mercury.
- (b) 2nd Dreshkana: - Man, living in garden, in armour, with a bow, warlike, armed with weapons, face like that of Garuda, fond of play, children, ornamentation and wealth - masculine, armed, ruler Venus.
- (c) 3rd Dreshkana: - Man adorned, decked with gems, armoured with quiver and bow, skilled in dancing, drumming and arts and poet - masculine, ruler Saturn.

4. CANCER:-

- (a) 1st Dreshkana: - Man, holding fruits, roots and leaves, elephant bodied, residing on sandal trees in the forest, legs like that of sarabha and horse necked - quadruped, masculine, ruler Moon.
- (b) 2nd Dreshkana: - Female worshipped on the head by lotus flowers, with serpents, full blown youthfulness, living in forests on branch of phalasa and crying-feminine, ruler Mars.
- (c) 3rd Dreshkana: - Man covered with serpents, flat faced, crossing the ocean in a boat in search of wife's jewels-masculine, serpent, ruler Jupiter.

5. LEO:-

- (a) 1st Dreshkana :- Vulture and jackal on the Salmali tree, a dog and a man dressed in dirty garments, leaving father and mother and crying - masculine, quadruped, ruler Sun.
- (b) 2nd Dreshkana :- Man resembling a horse's body with white garlands on the head, wearing krishnajina and kambalam, fierce as a lion with a bow in the hand and bent nose - masculine, ruler Jupiter.

- (c) 3rd Dreshkana :- Man with a bear's face, acts like those of a money, long beard, curled ringlets and holding a stick, fruit and flesh - masculine, quadruped, ruler Mars.

6. VIRGO :-

- (a) 1st Dreshkana :- Female with a pot, full of flowers, covering the body with dirty garments, fond of money and clothes, and going to the home of the preceptor - feminine, ruler Mercury.
- (b) 2nd Dreshkana :- Man with a pen in the hand, dark complexion, the head tied round by a cloth, counting gains and expenditure, covered over the body with dense hair and holding a big bow - masculine, ruler Saturn.
- (c) 3rd Dreshkana :- Female, yellowish, covered by a white silk cloth, tall holding a pot and a spoon, going to a temple with great sanctity - feminine, ruler Venus.

7. LIBRA:-

- (a) 1st Dreshkana :- Man seated in a shop in the middle of the road, holding balances, clever in weighing and measuring with a small scale for weighing gold, diamonds, and thinking of his capital and the prices of the articles in the shop - masculine, ruler Venus.
- (b) 2nd Dreshkana :- Man with a vulture's face, hungry and thirsty, holding a pot which is ready to fall and thinking of his wife and children - masculine, ruler Saturn.
- (c) 3rd Dreshkana :- Man decked with gems, wearing golden quiver and armour and frightening animals in the wilderness, resembling a monkey and holding in the hand fruits and flesh - masculine, quadruped, ruler Mercury.

8. SCORPIO :-

- (a) 1st Dreshkana :- Woman naked and without ornaments, coming from the middle of a great ocean to the shore, dislocated from her original place, the feet bound by serpents and handsome - feminine, serpent, ruler Mars.
- (b) 2nd Dreshkana :- Woman fond of home and happiness for her husband's sake and covered by serpents with a body resembling a tortoise and a pot - feminine, serpent, ruler Jupiter.
- (c) 3rd Dreshkana :- Lion with a broad flat face, resembling a tortoise, frightening dogs, deer, boars and jackals, protecting localities covered with sandalwood trees - masculine, quadruped, lion, ruler Moon.

9. SAGITTARIUS :-

- (a) 1st Dreshkana :- Man with a human face and a horse's body with a bow in hand residing in a hermitage, protecting sacrificial articles and Maharishis - masculine, quadruped, armed, ruler Jupiter.
- (b) 2nd Dreshkana :- Woman, handsome, with the colour of Champaca or gold, picking up the gems from the ocean and sitting in the Bhadrasana fashion -feminine, ruler Mars.
- (c) 3rd Dreshkana :- Man with a long beard, complexion like that of Champaca or gold, holding a stick, sitting in a splendid posture and keeping silks and deer skins - masculine, armed, ruler Sun.

10.CAPRICORN :-

- (a) 1st Dreshkana :- Man covered with much hair, teeth like those of a crocodile, body like that of a pig, keeping yokes, nets and bandages, and with a cruel face - masculine, Nigala, ruler Saturn.
- (b) 2nd Dreshkana :- Woman, skilled in arts, broad eyes like lotus petals, greenish dark, searching all kinds of articles and wearing iron ear ornaments - feminine, ruler Venus.
- (c) 3rd Dreshkana :- Man, with a body like that of Kinnaras, with a Kambalam, with a quiver arrows and bow, and bearing a pot on the shoulder decked with gems - masculine, armed, ruler Mercury.

11. AQUARIUS :-

- (a) 1st Dreshkana :- Man with a mind disturbed by oils, wines, water and food being brought to him, with a Kambala, silk cloth and deer skin and a face resembling that of a vulture –masculine, ruler Sani.
- (b) 2nd Dreshkana :- Woman, covered with a dirty cloth in a forest, bearing pots on her head and dragging metals in a burnt cart loaded with cotton trees in it - fiery, feminine, ruler Mercury.
- (c) 3rd Dreshkana :- Man dark, with ears covered with long hair, wearing a crown and wandering with pots filled with iron, skin, leaves, gum and fruits - masculine ruler Venus.

12. PISCES :-

- (a) 1st Dreshkana :- Man decked with ornaments, holding in hand sacrificial vessels, pearls, gems and conch shells and crossing the ocean in a boat in search of jewels for his wife - masculine, ruler Jupiter.
- (b) 2nd Dreshkana :- Woman with a colour more beautiful than that of Champaka, surrounded by her attendants, and sailing in a boat decked with long flags in search of the coast of the ocean - feminine, ruler Moon.
- (c) 3rd Dreshkana :- Man crying in a pit in a forest, naked and covered over his body by serpents and with a mind distracted by thieves and fire - masculine, serpent, ruler.

Depending upon characteristics of different Dreshkana, these have been classified into following groups:-

- 1. Ayudha
- 2. Sarpa
- 3. Nigada (Bedi)
- 4. Pakshi
- 5. Chatuspada
- 6. Varaha
- 7. Pasha (Phansi or Hanging)

Uses and Principles of Dreshkana Chart

- 1. This chart is very useful in knowing the success or otherwise of journey undertaken by native. Result of rising Dreshkana at the time of start of journey are predicted with reference to their form, action and nature :-
 - (a) If Dreshkana is agreeable, bearing flowers, fruits, gems, treasure or aspected by benefics, prosperity will attend traveller's march.
 - (b) If armed, will be victorious.
 - (c) If aspected by malefics, traveller will be defeated.
 - (d) If Dreshkana happen to be serpent or bondage, the traveller will be disgraced or imprisoned or will die.

The beginning dasha legal case under Article 302 or verdict of this case in Pasha Dreshkana means getting death punishment or hanging.

If there is chatuspada Dreshkana and it has the aspect of malefic planets, it causes death of cattle's in native's house. There should be no purchase as of cattle's in such Dreshkana.

2. Characteristics of Dreshkana helps to determine the nature, appearance and other peculiarities of a person involved in theft in horary astrology. In a question connected with theft, the following indicate various aspects of theft:-
Lagna :- Time when article has been stolen away or lost, direction in which taken, place from where it is lost and locality in which it is deposited or concealed.
Lagna Lord : Age and caste of thief
Navamsa : The nature of article lost
Dreshkana : Nature and form of thief.
3. Study of Dreshkana helps us to analyze general characteristics of persons. For this purpose depending upon characteristics of each Dreshkana, these have been divided into four groups namely kroor, watery, saumya and mixed. The characteristics of persons born under these rising Dreshkana will be as under:-
 - (a) **KROOR** :- Evil or wicked minded, wandering nature, engaged in wicked and sinful deeds, quarrelsome.
 - (b) **WATERY** :- Giver of alms, pleasure loving, kind hearted, getting wealth by farming or through watery objects (Fish etc.) large bodied and emotional
 - (c) **SAUMYA** :- Kind hearted, handsome, happiness, prosperity.
 - (d) **MIXED** :- of bad conduct and character, extra marital relations, evil eyed, volatile nature.
4. Source of death is predicted with reference to characteristic of rising Dreshkana of 8th Bhava. The Dreshkana falling in 8th Bhava is known as death bringing Dreshkana.

Chaturthamsa / Turyamsa

(4 Parts of 7° 30' each)

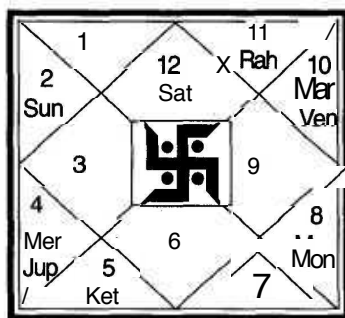
This chart is studied in conjunction with 4th house of Lagna chart. The 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Chaturthamsa are ruled respectively by the same sign, 4th, 7th and 10th signs therefrom.

The fourth house, its lord and its significators, the Chaturthamsa Lagna and 4th house from the Chaturthamsa Lagna are studied to know the destiny of the native in the context of worldly pleasures and conveniences.

Table of Chaturthamsa

Degree \ Sign	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
(0-7°30')	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
(7°30' – 15°)	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
(15° – 22°30')	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
(22°30' – 30°)	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

Chaturthamsa chart of example gives in Hora chart will be as under:-



Chaturthamamsa

Saptamamsa

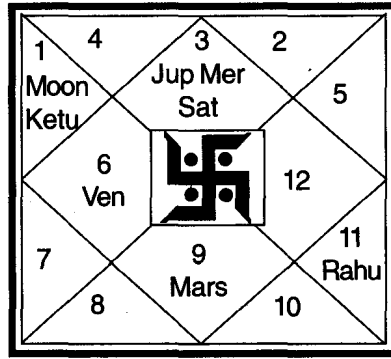
(7 Parts of 4° 17'8.57" each)

This chart is studied in conjunction with 5th house of Lagna chart. Apart from analyzing dynasty, progeny and happiness therefrom, it provides a very important clue regarding sex of child during particular dasa periods. The counting of Saptamamsa commences from the same sign in case of odd signs like Aries, Gemini, etc. and it commences from the seventh sign in case of even signs like Taurus, Cancer etc.

Table of Saptamamsa

Degree \ Sign	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
4°17'8.57"	1	8	3	10	5	12	7	2	9	4	11	6
8°34'17.84"	2	9	4	11	6	1	8	3	10	5	12	7
12°51'25.71"	3	10	5	12	7	2	9	4	11	6	1	8
17°8'34.28"	4	11	6	1	8	3	10	5	12	7	2	9
21°25'42.85"	5	12	7	2	9	4	11	6	1	8	3	10
25°42'51.42"	6	1	8	3	10	5	12	7	2	9	4	11
30°	7	2	9	4	11	6	1	8	3	10	5	12

Saptamamsa Chart of example given in Hora chart will be as under:-



Saptamamsa

To know the sex of child during a particular planetary period following principles are applied :

- (i) If Lagna of Saptamamsa and its lord are strong and Jupiter occupies auspicious position from lagna, one is sure to be blessed with male progeny.
- (ii) Planets connected with Lagna, angular and trine houses in Saptamamsa and auspiciously disposed promote matters of progeny in their own main/ sub periods. While male planets so connected occupying male signs bless with male progeny, the female planets bless female progeny.

Navamamsa

(9 Parts of 3°20' each)

The counting of Navamamsa in the various signs is an under :-

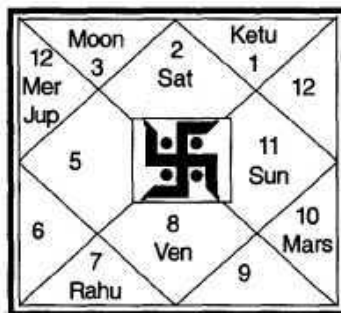
- | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| In Moveable signs | - From sign itself |
| In fixed signs | - From 9 th from the sign |
| In Dual signs | - From 5 th from the sign |

The designations of the names of Navamamsa are in the following orders:-

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| For Movable signs | - Deva (Divine), Manushya (Human) and Rakshasa (Devil) |
| For Fixed signs | - Manushya, Rakshasa, Deva |
| For Dual signs | - Rakshsa, Manushya, Deva |

Sign Degree	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
3°20'	1	10	7	4	1	10	7	4	1	10	7	4
6°40'	2	11	8	5	2	11	8	5	2	11	8	5
10°	3	12	9	6	3	12	9	6	3	12	9	6
13°20'	4	1	10	7	4	1	10	7	4	1	10	7
16°40'	5	2	11	8	5	2	11	8	5	2	11	8
20°	6	3	12	9	6	3	12	9	6	3	12	9
23°20'	7	4	1	10	7	4	1	10	7	4	1	10
26°40'	8	5	2	11	8	5	2	11	8	5	2	11
30°	9	6	3	12	9	6	3	12	9	6	3	12

Navamamsa chart of example given in Hora chart will be as under:-



Navamamsa

The attainment of a person in life are solely dependant on successful married life, that is why, in kalachakra, the house opposite lagna has been allotted for marriage. Whether a person will have mental compatibility with spouse is considered with the relationship between Lagna/ Moon of Rasi chart with Lagna/ Moon of Navamamsa chart. The marriage may be both bliss and bane. The strong placement of seventh house, its lord

and significator together with Moon and other houses connected with that i.e. 1st house (self health), 2nd House (family), 4th House (domestic peace and general happiness of life), 5th House (progeny), 8th House (sexual enjoyments), 12th House (bed comforts), good position of these planets in Navamamsa with benefic influence on these provide the native with timely and happy marriage. On the other hand if these planets are weak by debilitation/ combustion/ placement in dushtasthanas/ debilitated in Navamamsa/ afflicted by association or aspect of malefic will make the marriage baneful.

Navamamsa charts is considered so important that many astrologers analyze this chart like lagna chart and give equal weightage. Because of its importance, this chart is always cast along with Lagna chart.

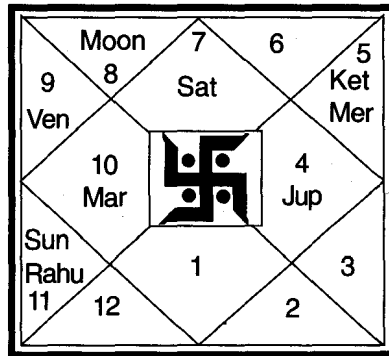
Dasamamsa

(10 Parts of 3° each)

This chart is studied to analyze profession, fame, power and position. This chart is also known as career analysis chart. The counting of Dasamamsa is to be made from the same sign for odd signs and from the 9th sign for even signs.

<div>Sign Degree</div>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
3°	1	10	3	12	5	2	7	4	9	6	11	8
6°	2	11	4	1	6	3	8	5	10	7	12	9
9°	3	12	5	2	7	4	9	6	11	8	1	10
12°	4	1	6	3	8	5	10	7	12	9	2	11
15°	5	2	7	4	9	6	11	8	1	10	3	12
18°	6	3	8	5	10	7	12	9	2	11	4	1
21°	7	4	9	6	11	8	1	10	3	12	5	2
24°	8	5	10	7	12	9	2	11	4	1	6	3
27°	9	6	11	8	1	10	3	12	5	2	7	4
30°	10	7	12	9	2	11	4	1	6	3	8	5

The Dasamamsa chart of example given in Hora chart will be as under:



Dasamamsa

Dasamamsa chart can pinpoint factors causing delays and temporary disappointments in profession.

Principles of Interpretation of Dasamamsa Chart

1. In Dasamamsa Lagna assumes a tremendous significance. If Lagna is aspected by benefics, it becomes strong, then it may be presumed that career of the native stands on a good foundation provided, of course, Lagna chart does not tell altogether different results.
2. If powerful Sun is posited in upachaya houses aspected by Jupiter, native is likely to get recognition and eminence in career.
3. If Dasa lord is strong in lagna chart and poised to give good results but lacks adequate strength in Dasamamsa, such Dasa lord may create uncertainties, under critical sub - periods. A sub dasa lord unfavourably placed in Dasamamsa from Dasa lord and afflicted with malefics may even temporarily hold up anticipated results.
4. Planets in tenth house in Dasamamsa during their ruling periods will better the prospects of one's career.
5. If there is no planet in tenth house in Dasamamsa, then its lord during its ruling period will confer honour to the native.
6. Planets aspecting lord of tenth house in Dasamamsa should also be considered powerful with respect to one's profession.
7. The period of planets in kendra of Dasamamsa will be a mile stone in one's career.

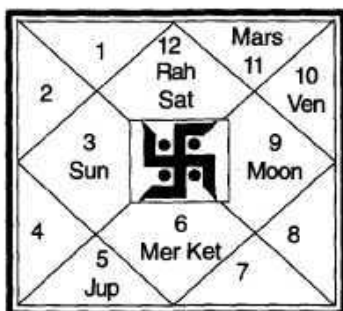
Dwadasamsa

(12 Parts of 2°30' each)

This chart is studied to know about parents. The counting of Dwadasamsa commences from the same sign

Sign \ Degree	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2°30'	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
5°	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1
7°30'	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
10°	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
12°30'	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
15°	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5
17°30'	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
20°	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
22°30'	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
25°	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
27°30'	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
30°	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Dwadasamsa chart of example given in Hora chart will be as under:-



Dwadasamsa

Shodasamsa

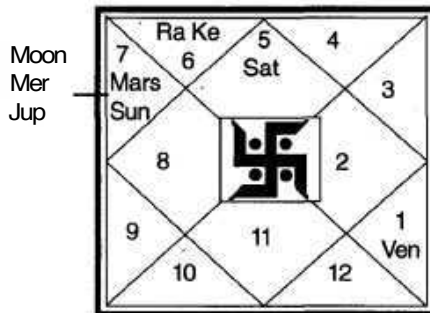
(16 Parts of 1°52'30" each)

The chart of studied to analyze conveyance and related happiness. The counting of shodasamsa in the various signs in as under:-

- In Movable signs - From Aries
- In Fixed signs - From Leo
- In Dual signs - From Sagittarius

Sign \ Degree	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1°52'30"	1	5	9	1	5	9	1	5	9	1	5	9
3°45'	2	6	10	2	6	10	2	6	10	2	6	10
5°37'30"	3	7	11	3	7	11	3	7	11	3	7	11
7°30'	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8	12
9°22'30"	5	9	1	5	9	1	5	9	1	5	9	1
11°15'0"	6	10	2	6	10	2	6	10	2	6	10	2
13°7'30'	7	11	3	7	11	3	7	11	3	7	11	3
15°	8	12	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8	12	4
16°52'30"	9	1	5	9	1	5	9	1	5	9	1	5
18°45'	10	2	6	10	2	6	10	2	6	10	2	6
20°37'30"	11	3	7	11	3	7	11	3	7	11	3	7
22°30'	12	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8
24°22'30"	1	5	9	1	5	9	1	5	9	1	5	9
26°15'	2	6	10	2	6	10	2	6	10	2	6	10
28°7'30"	3	7	11	3	7	11	3	7	11	3	7	11
30°	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8	12

Shodasamsa Chart of example gives in Hora chart will be as under: -



Shodasamsa

Vimsamsa

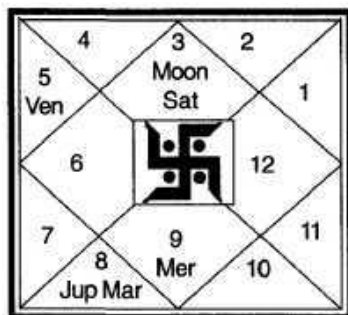
(20 Parts of 1°30' each)

The counting of Vimsamsa in the various signs is as under:-

- In Movable signs - From Aries
- In Fixed Signs - From Sagittarius
- In Dual Signs - From Leo

Sign Degree	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1°30'	1	9	5	1	9	5	1	9	5	1	9	5
3°	2	10	6	2	10	6	2	10	6	2	10	6
4°30'	3	11	7	3	11	7	3	11	7	3	11	7
6°	4	12	8	4	12	8	4	12	8	4	12	8
7°30'	5	1	9	5	1	9	5	1	9	5	1	9
9°	6	2	10	6	2	10	6	2	10	6	2	10
10°30'	7	3	11	7	3	11	7	3	11	7	3	11
12°	8	4	12	8	4	12	8	4	12	8	4	12
13°30'	9	5	1	9	5	1	9	5	1	9	5	1
15°0'	10	6	2	10	6	2	10	6	2	10	6	2
16°30'	11	7	3	11	7	3	11	7	3	11	7	3
18°	12	8	4	12	8	4	12	8	4	12	8	4
19°30'	1	9	5	1	9	5	1	9	5	1	9	5
21°	2	10	6	2	10	6	2	10	6	2	10	6
22°30'	3	11	7	3	11	7	3	11	7	3	11	7
24°	4	12	8	4	12	8	4	12	8	4	12	8
25°30'	5	1	9	5	1	9	5	1	9	5	1	9
27°	6	2	10	6	2	10	6	2	10	6	2	10
28°30'	7	3	11	7	3	11	7	3	11	7	3	11
30°	8	4	12	8	4	12	8	4	12	8	4	12

Vimsamsa chart of example given in Hora chart will be as under:-



Vimsamsa

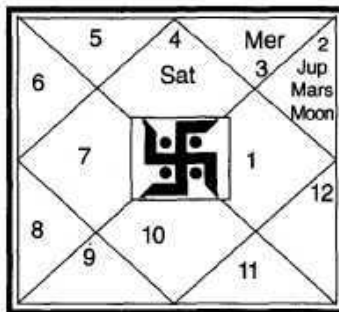
Chaturvimsamsa or Siddhamsa

(24 Parts of 1°15' each)

The counting of Siddhamsa commences from Leo in odd sign and from Cancer in even signs.

Sign \ Degree	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1°15'	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4
2°30'	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5
3°45'	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6
5°	8	7	8	7	8	7	8	7	8	7	8	7
6°15'	9	8	9	8	9	8	9	8	9	8	9	8
7°30'	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9
8°45'	11	10	11	10	11	10	11	10	11	10	11	10
10°0'	12	11	12	11	12	11	12	11	12	11	12	11
11°15'	1	12	1	12	1	12	1	12	1	12	1	12
12°30'	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
13°45'	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2
15°0'	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3
16°15'	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4
17°30'	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5
18°45'	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6	7	6
20°0'	8	7	8	7	8	7	8	7	8	7	8	7
21°15'	9	8	9	8	9	8	9	8	9	8	9	8
22°30'	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9
23°45'	11	10	11	10	11	10	11	10	11	10	11	10
25°0'	12	11	12	11	12	11	12	11	12	11	12	11
26°15'	1	12	1	12	1	12	1	12	1	12	1	12
27°30'	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
28°45'	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2
30°0'	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3

The Siddhamsa chart of example given is Hora chart will be as under:-



Siddhamsa

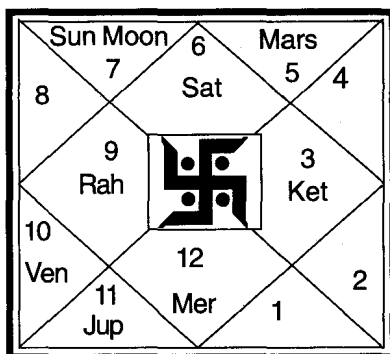
Saptavimsamsa or Bhamsa or Nakshtramsa (27 Parts of 1°6'40" each)

Counting of Bhamsa in various signs is as under: -

In Fiery signs (1,5,9) - From Aries In Earthy signs (2,6,10)-From Cancer
In Airy signs (3,7,11) - From Libra In Watery signs (4,8, 12) -From Capricorn

Sign Degree \	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1°6'40"	1	4	7	10	1	4	7	10	1	4	7	10
2°13'20"	2	5	8	11	2	5	8	11	2	5	8	11
3°20'0"	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12
4°26'40"	4	7	10	1	4	7	10	1	4	7	10	1
5°33'20"	5	8	11	2	5	8	11	2	5	8	11	2
6°40'0"	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3
7°46'40"	7	10	1	4	7	10	1	4	7	10	1	4
8°53'20"	8	11	2	5	8	11	2	5	8	11	2	5
10°	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6
11°6'40"	10	1	4	7	10	1	4	7	10	1	4	7
12°13'20"	11	2	5	8	11	2	5	8	11	2	5	8
13°20'0"	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9
14°26'40"	1	4	7	10	1	4	7	10	1	4	7	10
15°33'20"	2	5	8	11	2	5	8	11	2	5	8	11
16°40'0"	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12
17°46'40"	4	7	10	1	4	7	10	1	4	7	10	1
18°53'20"	5	8	11	2	5	8	11	2	5	8	11	2
20°	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3
21°6'40"	7	10	1	4	7	10	1	4	7	10	1	4
22°13'20"	8	11	2	5	8	11	2	5	8	11	2	5
23°20'	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6
24°26'40"	10	1	4	7	10	1	4	7	10	1	4	7
25°33'20"	11	2	5	8	11	2	5	8	11	2	5	8
26°40'0"	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9
27°46'40"	1	4	7	10	1	4	7	10	1	4	7	10
28°53'20"	2	5	8	11	2	5	8	11	2	5	8	11
30°0'0"	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12

The Bhamsa chart of example given in Hora chart is as under:



Bhamsa

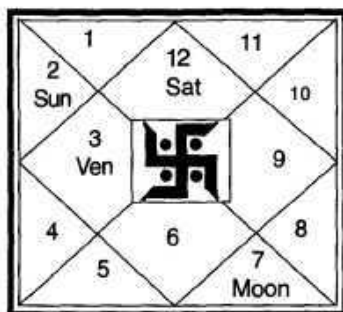
Trimsamsa

(30 Parts of 1° each)

In odd signs the lords of Trimsamsa are Mars, Saturn, Jupiter, Mercury and Venus. Each of them rules 5, 5, 8, 7, and 5 degrees' respectively. In even signs, the quantum of Trimsamsa and planetary lordship gets reversed.

Trimsamsa of odd signs							Trimsamsa of even signs						
Degree	Aries	Gem	Leo	Libra	Sag	Aqu	Degree	Tau	Can	Vir	Sco	Cap	Pis
5°	1	1	1	1	1	1	5°	2	2	2	2	2	2
10°	11	11	11	11	11	11	12°	6	6	6	6	6	6
18°	9	9	9	9	9	9	20°	12	12	12	12	12	12
25°	3	3	3	3	3	3	25°	10	10	10	10	10	10
30°	7	7	7	7	7	7	30°	8	8	8	8	8	8

Trimsamsa chart of example given is Hora chart is as under:-



Trimsamsa

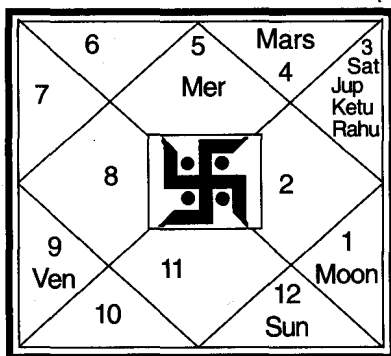
Khavedamsa

(40 Parts of 45' each)

The counting of Khavedamsa in odd signs commences from Aries and that of even signs from Libra.

Rasi	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1 st 13 th 25 th 37 th Khav.	1	7	1	7	1	7	1	7	1	7	1	7
2 nd 14 th 26 th 38 th Khav.	2	8	2	8	2	8	2	8	2	8	2	8
3 rd 15 th 27 th 39 th Khav.	3	9	3	9	3	9	3	9	3	9	3	9
4 th 16 th 28 th 40 th Khav.	4	10	4	10	4	10	4	10	4	10	4	10
5 th 17 th 29 th Khav.	5	11	5	11	5	11	5	11	5	11	5	11
6 th 18 th 30 th Khav.	6	12	6	12	6	12	6	12	6	12	6	12
7 th 19 th 31 st Khav.	7	1	7	1	7	1	7	1	7	1	7	1
8 th 20 th 32 nd Khav.	8	2	8	2	8	2	8	2	8	2	8	2
9 th 21 st 33 rd Khav.	9	3	9	3	9	3	9	3	9	3	9	3
10 th 22 nd 34 th Khav.	10	4	10	4	10	4	10	4	10	4	10	4
11 th 23 rd 35 th Khav.	11	5	11	5	11	5	11	5	11	5	11	5
12 th 24 th 36 th Khav.	12	6	12	6	12	6	12	6	12	6	12	6

Khavedamsa chart of example given in Hora chart is as under:-



Khavedamsa

Akshavedamsa

(45 Parts of 40' each)

The counting of Akshavedamsa in various signs is as under:

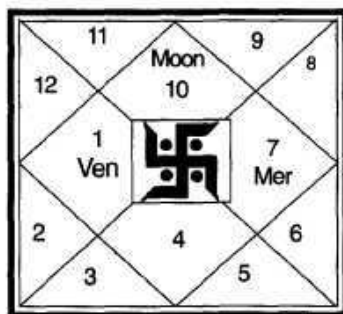
In Movable signs - From Aries

In Fixed signs - From Leo

In Dual signs - From Sagittarius

Rasi	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1 st 13 th 25 th 37* Aksh.	1	5	9	1	5	9	1	5	9	1	5	9
2 nd 14 th 26 th 38 th Aksh.	2	6	10	2	6	10	2	6	10	2	6	10
3 rd 15 th 27 th 39* Aksh.	3	7	11	3	7	11	3	7	11	3	7	11
4 th 16 th 28 th 40 th Aksh.	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8	12
5* 17 th 29 th 41 st Aksh.	5	9	1	5	9	1	5	9	1	5	9	1
6 th 18 th 30 th 42 nd Aksh.	6	10	2	6	10	2	6	10	2	6	10	2
7* 19 th 31 st 43 rd Aksh.	7	11	3	7	11	3	7	11	3	7	11	3
8 th 20 th 32 nd 44 th Aksh.	8	12	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8	12	4
9 th 21 st 33 rd 45 th Aksh.	9	1	5	9	1	5	9	1	5	9	1	5
10 th 22 nd and 34 th Aksh.	10	2	6	10	2	6	10	2	6	10	2	6
11 th 23 rd and 35 th Aksh.	11	3	7	11	3	7	11	3	7	11	3	7
12 th 24 th and 36* Aksh.	12	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8

Akshavedamsa chart of example given in Hora chart is as under:-



Akshavedamsa

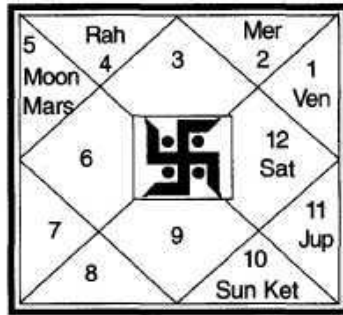
Shashtiamsa

(60 Parts of 30' each)

The counting of Shashtiamsa is done from the same sign for all signs. To find out the Shashtiamsa lord, ignore the sign position of planet and take degree etc. of that planet, multiply that figure by 12 and add 1. The resultant number is the sign from the sign whose Shashtiamsa is to be known is which the Shashtiamsa falls and the lord of that sign will be the Shashtiamsa lord.

Suppose we have to find out the Shashtiamsa of the Sun's position $1^{\circ}4^{0}11'$. The sign position is ignored i.e. 1 is ignored. The remainder $4^{0}11'$ is multiplied by 2, we get $8^{\circ} - 22'$. Ignoring minutes the degrees are divided by 12 i.e. $8/12$, the remainder being 8 is added to 1 i.e. $8 + 1 = 9$. As the Sun's position is in Taurus, 9 signs from Taurus are counted which gives the sign Capricorn. Therefore Shashtiamsa is of Capricorn and Saturn is the Shashtiamsa lord.

Shashtiamsa chart of example given in Hora chart is as under: -



Shashtiamsa



Planets in Different Houses : Prediction

SUN

First House:

Tall body, nose and forehead high, well proportioned body. Mentally disturbed with spouse and members of in-laws. Fond of tourism, foreign travel. Establishment away from homeland. Financial ups and downs. Gets angry very soon, self-respect, brave, courageous, playful. Problems in marriage. Ambitious, body ache, injury in head, weak eyesight, bald-headed. Whimsical, apprehensive, suspicious. Loss of wealth and property and therefore assets keep on varying. Health problems at the age of 15, mostly suffers from eczema.

If debilitated, marriage not possible before age of 24, loss of wealth and son, loss of respect and honour. If exalted, wealth, intellectual ability, darkness before eyes, cataract, squint, Greedy, famous.

If Sun in own sign, suffers from night blindness. If aspected by or in conjunction with benefic planets native gets only good results. If Sun in Cancer sign eyes small, if in Aries or Leo sign heart trouble. If in Scorpio or Pisces sign very famous person. If aspected by Mars, suffers from T.B., Asthma. If aspected by Saturn, develops suicidal tendencies.

In female horoscope - Angry, self-respect, playful, obstinate, picks up quarrel, argumentative, deprived of husband's attention. If aspected by Saturn, suicidal tendencies, stubborn, head injury, headache, harsh in speech, dependant on other's food, ungrateful, ill health in childhood, contact with lower grade people. If exalted or in own sign, luxurious life.

Second House:

Slender body, frail constitution, red eyes, extremely lucky, impatience in listening to others. Invests money for a good cause. Does not maintain good relations with members of in-laws. Suffering from ear-nose and throat (ENT) problems. Earns through the business of non-ferrous metals. Penalized by government. Wealth and property acquired by Govt. Defect in speech, stammers, stays in other's house. Well educated. Embezzles govt. money. Not affectionate with family members and spouse. Wealthy but pays fine to govt. in one form or other. Diseases of mouth. Death of husband after death of wife.

If Sun in signs 1, 4, 5, 8, 9, 12 excellent results. If Sun in signs 7, 10, and 11 or in enemy sign then beneficial effect is reduced. Penalized in the age from 17 to 25, loss of money through theft. If in enemy sign or aspected by a malefic, problem in right eye. If aspected by Saturn, poor, danger from thief or govt. If in conjunction with Rahu- very wealthy person.

In female horoscope - loss of wealth and family, poor, Throat problems. If Sun in own sign- prosperity. Jealous, quarrelsome, no friends, harsh in talking, without devotion, eyes problems, devoid of marital happiness. If Sun is exalted - wealthy and happy. If Sun in own sign or owner of benefic house - good results.

Third House:

Bold, adventurous, dignified, fond of visiting religious places. Oppressed by brothers. Victorious in wars, wrestling and games. Honour from government, poet, intellectual, interested in meditation, yoga. Religious, very hard worker, sportsman, immense ability for occultism. Enmity with relatives, Having loyal servants. Always in company with good looking and charming ladies, having number of disciples to serve. Destroyer of elder brothers, Fear of animals at the age of five, financial gains at the age of 20, having more number of cousin brothers. Comfort of conveyance, interest in science and art, living with brother may be harmful for both.

If Sun is weak then chances of fracture in the hand. If Sun is malefic-danger from fire and poison. If sun is aspected by malefic - chances of death of brother/ sister or sister getting widow. If debilitated - ear problems, extravagant in expenditure.

In female horoscope:- Begets sons, dignified, luxurious life, sportswoman, proficient in dancing, settles away from the native place, Foreign travel, devoid of happiness from brothers/ sisters. Large breast, loving husband, health normal, good looking, protects others. If Saturn is in sixth house husband is having very high status.

Fourth House :

Grieved, handsome, settles away from native place. Defeated, destroyer of father's property, Desire for learning occult subjects, Devoid of comfort of conveyance. Ill health of mother, self-health suffers, fearful. Heart troubles Devoid of comforts of friends, luxuries, land and property. Employed in govt. service, Handicapped or problem in some vital organ of body. Have sexual relations with number of females. Progress at the age of 22. Efficiency of work improves at the age of 30. Does not get inherited property of father, even if gets, the same is destroyed. Fond of roaming around unnecessarily. Mentally disturbed. Gets company of selfish friends. Difficult to get success in politics, interested in philosophy. Gets honour and wealth from govt. Not in good term with brothers. Likely to face defeat.

If aspected by malefic - comfort of conveyance normal. If exalted/ in own sign/ aspected by benefic - honour by Govt. in old age. If with Venus - Raj yog. If with Mars - death after falling from high place or may be an accident. If in sign Scorpio - heat in the body and burning sensation in hands.

In female horoscope - difficult life, problem to self and mother. Heat in body and heart, Heavy menses, No charm on the face, Health normal, hatred from opposite sex, Big and long teeth, interested in sculpture, wife of senior officer, less number of children.

Fifth House:

Angry disposition, death of first son. Normally one or at the most two sons. Status of one of the son higher than the native. Problems in childhood, wealth in young age. Interested in theatre, cinema etc. Fond of speculative activities, hiking, and trekking. Stomach disorders, intelligent, accumulates wealth by his own efforts. Expert in Tantra mantra. cheat, fraudulent, heart trouble. Devotee of Lord Shiva.

If Sun with Rahu/ Ketu –death of sons due to Sarpa Dosha. If in own sign - death of first child or abortion. If in moveable sign - happiness through progeny. If in dual sign- loss of progeny. If with or aspected by malefic planets - more female issues. If with or aspected by benefic - male progeny, If with Moon or Jupiter- normal happiness through progeny. If in sign Cancer - possibility of having progeny through second marriage. If in Sagittarius sign along with Jupiter – wealth in abundance. If in own sign and Jupiter is posited in 11th house, wealthy. If benefic- speculation gains.

In female horoscope - No male progeny, intelligent, problems with first child, famous, scholar, bold, courteous, bulky face, obedient of parents, leader in females, disciplined, charming speech.

Sixth House :

Destroyer of enemies, expenditure on friends and person connected with govt., problem to the maternal side. Injured by four legged airmails. Good health, problem of gall bladder/ kidney stones, gastric troubles, kidney problems. Luck favours at the age of 23. Bad luck for maternal uncle, high status, famous, wealth, meritorious. Mental problems, fond of eating good food, very sexy. Teeth get damaged by wood or stone.

If with benefic or aspected by benefic- excellent health. If Sun is weak - weak and short lived. If in Taurus, Scorpio or Aquarius signs ailments of throat, heart and back bone. If in Gemini, Virgo, or Pisces sign- cough and T.B. If in Cancer, Libra and Capricorn signs - gastric troubles, arthritis, stomach disorders. If in Sagittarius sign with Mercury - enjoys very high status in society.

In female horoscope - wealthy, destroyer of enemies, enmity, quarrelsome, stomach disorder, gastric trouble; dehydration, good looking, good character, religious, extremely popular, lucky, successful in politics.

Seventh House :

Hindrance in marriage, problems with spouse, grieved, mentally disturbed. Possibility of second marriage, venereal disease, piles, fistula. Fond of opposite sex, spouse priggish, insulted by spouse. Profit and loss in business, wanders aimlessly, problem from govt. side, wicked spouse. Long separation from spouse. Profit in partnership business. Help from yantra power, fame in society and war. Good income in the age of 24, foreign travels at the age of 25. Involved in activities against Govt., no happiness from conveyance, gets name and fame everywhere.

If sun is debilitated- marriage not possible before 24 years. If exalted- educated and intelligent spouse. If malefic or in enemy sign - characterless spouse. If strong or in own sign - single marriage. If in Capricorn sign - problem with spouse. If with Saturn - spouse of doubtful chastity. If with Rahu - loss of wealth in company of females. If with Moon and aspected by Saturn - thorough corrupt. If with Jupiter - enjoys good health, enjoys all material comforts, handsome, rich, fond of jewels. If with Venus- characterless spouse with the consent of native.

Eighth House:

Short life, cheat, cunning, always with mental worries. Short tempered, impatient, and wealthy. Fond of having sexual relation with foreigners. Drunkard, ill health, fond of non- veg food. Loss of money in theft or wealth is destroyed due to native's laziness. Beloved of fair sex, venereal diseases, widower, fire-accidents. Fear of firearms. Gets money through spouse, problem in right eye, children suffer from ill health, loss of wealth, friends and life. Chances of untimely death during the age of 30-33 years, unsuccessful till the age of 33, suffering equivalent to death at the age of 3, head injury at the age of 10. Unnecessary arguments with colleagues, Death of husband before the death of wife.

If with benefic planets - no head injury. If in enemy's sign- death due to electric shock, snake bite or poison. If in male sign - chastity of wife doubtful. If exalted or in own sign - long life.

In female horoscope - widow, sexy, fear of theft and fire. If aspected by Mars death due to fire is certain even if aspected by benefices. Train accident, fond of travelling, settles in foreign country, ill- health. No comforts, poor, bad-deeds, injury or wound in the body, tendency of high blood pressures. Playful, deprived of husband's attention. If Sun is in own sign - barren or sterile. If with Mars and Venus - involved into prostitution. If with Venus - Characterless. If with Saturn and Venus or with Mars and Venus - either characterless or ascetic provided the difference in longitudes of these planets is not much.

Ninth House:

Happy, father short- lived, difference of opinion with father, donor, ascetic, devotee, leader, astrologer, loss of fame, opponent, landlord, lucky, progress with the help of others, long - lived, ill health during childhood, prosperous in adulthood, happiness from conveyance & servants, full benefit of human life.

If exalted or in own sign - father long- lived. If debilitated - worries and asceticism, If malefic or in enemy's sign - harmful for father. If exalted -very lucky, prosperous, luck will help at every stage in life. If with Moon - wealthy, powerful personality. If in Sagittarius sign with Mercury- benefic results.

In female horoscope - religious, loss of fortune, fantasies, asceticism, large number of enemies, happy in middle age but unhappy in old age. Harmful if debilitated.

Tenth House:

Being digbali gives high status in government, intelligent, govt. recognizes his hard work, problems to mother, own- relatives become opponents, govt. service must, excellent behavior, recognition from govt., generous, enjoys the life, all types of happiness, happiness from progeny and conveyance, angry- disposition, expenditure, progress in politics, successful administrator, happiness from father & relatives, full of the jewels and gems, full benefit of human life, ill health in old age. Separation from near relation or from very dear object at the age of 19. Fame in education after the age of 18. Suffering to father at the age of 28. Fortunate at the age of 30.

If in own sign - respect by govt. If lord of Trikona houses - Healthy wealthy. If debilitated -characterless. If in sign Taurus -successful in agriculture. If in sign Cancer- profit through water travel. If in sign Aries or Leo - hunter, violent, builds religious place. If with/ aspected by malefic - sinner. If aspected by any three planets - famous, close to king. If in sign Taurus with Mercury - wealthy. If lord of 10th house and Saturn are in 3rd house - respect, healthy, becomes very famous at an early age.

In female horoscope - recognition by govt., devoid of happiness from father, ascetic, always suffering from ill health, interest in dancing and singing, priggish, charitable, progeny.

Eleventh House:

Wealthy, long- lived, no sufferings in life, income from govt., sudden gains, enemies are afraid. Officer in bank, treasury, number of enemies - even then victorious. People obey him, beautiful and prosperous wife, learned, stomach - troubles, trust worthy, children create problems, eliminates all malefic effects if birth during daytime. Gets conveyance at the age of 25. High status interested in singing. leader, very beautiful eyes, not helpful for elder brother.

If in own sign - income through govt., animals, litigation or thieves. If lord of 4th house - all material comforts and wealth. If weak - malefic results. If in Sagittarius sign or aspected by Moon or Jupiter- marriage with girl of high family.

In female horoscope - prosperous, recognition from govt., govt. service or serving in bank or treasury. Gains, comforts, happiness from progeny, artist, self-reliant, with sons and grandsons, proficient in various arts, praised by relatives and brothers, abortions.

Twelfth House:

Sinner, corrupt, eyes trouble, bodyache, lazy, mentally sick, journeys, poverty, settles in foreign country or foreign travel must, opponent of father, weak eyesight, financial loss, fine, penalty, imposition of tax, no son, habit of stealing, loss at the age of 28 to 32, disease of private parts at the age of 36, victorious, loss during travel, trouble to uncle or does not maintain cordial relation with uncle, unreligious, deformity of some organ, having illicit relation with other ladies, hunter of birds. Ailments of thigh, wife impotent.

If exalted - progeny. If weak –fear of penalty, bondage from govt., loss of wealth, may have to leave own country. If with malefic planets- number of journeys, extravagant, No marital happiness. If Sun a benefic planet or exalted - separation from brothers. If with Saturn and Moon - bankrupt. If with lord of 9th house - fortunate due to father. If with Moon - eyesight of both the eyes weak or may become blind. If in Virgo sign - life more than 75 years.

In female horoscope - angry, extravagant, weak eye- sight, settles in foreign country or foreign travel, impolite, expenditure in bad deeds, passionate, fond of liquor, non-vegetarian food. Chastity doubtful.

MOON

First House:

Wealthy, elegant, handsome, attractive personality, illness related to cold, pneumonia, epilepsy, number of children, fear from water, fond of wandering, charm, attracts opposite sex, liked by friends, suffers from ailment of walking and speaking during sleep, whimsical, mediator, secret planner, interest in medical field. Confident, learns some art before doing main occupation, frequent transfers, changes in residence. Ill health at the age of 27.

If in sign Aries, Taurus or Cancer - benefic results. If of Krishna Paksha - one son must. If of Krishna Paksha but very weak - malefic, headache, injury from vehicle or animal. If exalted or debilitated - wealthy. If in Leo sign - position of authority in

committee or society. If in Capricorn sign- lazy but interested in opposite sex. If in Aquarius sign - bulky body, hard worker. If in Sagittarius sign - knowledge of religion. If in sign Aries, Leo or Sagittarius -impatient. If in Libra sign - learned. If debilitated - ill health and deligent. If in Aries or Scorpio or Cancer or Aquarius sign and also with Venus and aspected by malefic - illicit relation with number of females. If Moon is weak - eyes trouble, poor, disgraceful, deaf and dumb, neurological problems. If lord of Moon's sign is in kendra and aspected by Saturn - unlucky yoga. If with Mars - wealth does not leave company. Weak Moon in kendra always bestows good results.

In female horoscope - ill health, charming, peace loving, prosperous, if Moon is strong suffers from epilepsy, marriage at early age. If Moon is of Shukla- Paksha - Extremely beautiful. If of Krishna Paksha-poor, ill health, quarrelsome, dirty clothes. If Moon is with Mars – problem in menstruation, romantic. If in Aries, Scorpio, Cancer or Aquarius sign and aspected by malefic planet- having illicit relation with other males. If Sun is in 11th house and Mercury is in 10th house - becomes queen.

Second House:

Number of sons, happy, enjoys the life, good health, weakness for women, enjoys with family, beautiful, likes foreign land, endurance, fortunate, wealthy, brown hairs, red eyes, talkative. Luck helps at the age of 27. Enjoys company of beautiful females, charm attracts opposite sex, wealth stays permanently at home, stammers, Loss of money through sister or daughter.

If with Mars - poor, skin - disease, both the planets become incapable of giving good results. If with benefic planets - financial gain at the age of 27. If with lord of 2nd house -Rajyoga. If Moon is weak – stammers, financially weak, stupid, indifferent in behavior. If debilitated –sorrow, poor. If in Scorpio or Capricorn sign - malefic. If weak Moon is aspected by Mercury - loss of hard earned assets. If alone in Aquarius sign - recovery of lost money, sound financial position after marriage. If in Taurus sign- conveyance. If in quadruped sign –four wheeler conveyance (car). If with Mercury - eyes trouble. If in Gemini sign along with Jupiter- Rajyoga, co-borns are very happy.

In female horoscope - prosperous, progeny, benefic for father and husband, good character, polite, very devoted to husband, has her own principles and ways, devotee, charitable, throat problem specially Thyroid certain.

Third House:

Income through own efforts, Weakness for women but never gets defamed, Religious, Famous, Disposition is happy and cheerful, Believer of God, sweat tongue, Happiness

of Brothers/ Sons /Friends, settles in foreign country, Learned, Protects religion, Goes abroad from 27th to 30th year of age. Penalised by Govt. due to crime committed or financial loss at the age of 24. Breast-fed by lady other than mother, co-born at the age of 5. Cough, frequent changes in business, earns money through his own efforts.

If with Rehu/Ketu - courageous but miser. If exalted - pleasure seeker. If debilitated - malefic, miser, quarrelsome. If with Venus - special benefic results during main/ sub period of Venus. If with lord of Lagna and lord of 6th house - breathing problems, throat problem or piles. If with Mars - intelligent, wealth, high status, enjoys all comforts of life. If with Mercury - poet, artist, wealthy.

In female horoscope - happy, happiness from co-borns, beautiful, journeys, sexy but secretive, miser, ingratitude, problem with children, children not capable, cough and gastric problems. Harsh, gets angry very soon, bad company.

Fourth House:

Desire of getting high status, happiness from spouse and son, Donor, happy, good health, generous, intelligent, lucky after marriage, wealth, facility for conveyance, suffers from ailments of cold, problems in old age, frequent changes in profession, Profession of water borne things like fish, conch-shell, pearls etc. profitable, Devotee, keeps the females happy, lives in palatial house. Marine trade, manufacturer or trading of patented medicines, perfumes, oils, power etc.

If having directional strength - high status. If in Sagittarius sign - troubles upto 4th year of age. If strong - fame, successful in politics, money flows towards him automatically, impressive personality. If in enemy sign - quarrelsome, devoid of mother's happiness, happy in childhood, sufferings in adulthood, dispute with co-borns and near relations. If with Jupiter - very wealthy. If of Poornima - definitely enjoying high status. If exalted and aspected by Jupiter - senior officer. If with Venus - having contacts with mean and wicked people. If with Mercury - sufferings, does not get the benefic results of Moon. Mother suffers at the age of 36, mother short-lived. If with Mars- wealthy provided Saturn is not posited in 4th or 10th house.

In female horoscope - prosperous, conveyance, suffers from cough, cold, and chest - pain. Water injury, gets costly jewelry, proficient in many arts, fond of gems and jewelry, religious, fond of meat, enjoys sex. If Moon is weak - fear, sick. If in Taurus sign and aspected by Jupiter-wife of senior officer.

Fifth House:

Male progeny, happiness from progeny, good income, fame, fond of jewels, landlord, earns by lending money on interest, diligent, playful, idealistic and sets up his own standards, good qualities, speculative gains, impressive while walking, advisor in

government service, tantrik, fulfills his desires by worshipping goddesses like Durga, Kali etc., His wife has mark between breasts, business of milk and milk products highly beneficial.

If in Cancer sign - more daughters than sons. If in Cancer sign and Mars is also in 11^{*} house - extremely rich. If debilitated - suffers from ailment of water being retained in stomach. If Moon is weak and malefics are in 1st, 7th, or 12th houses - unmarried or widower or divorcee. If in Taurus or Cancer sign - gains in speculation. If in Sagittarius - faith in religion. If exalted - happiness from wife and son. If Moon is weak - devoid of happiness from spouse, daughters playful. If aspected by Saturn - cheat. If aspected by or in conjunction with malefics - childless, wicked, possibility of progeny possible after age of 52. If with Jupiter - Moon not in a position of giving benefic results. (This is an exception of Gaj Kesri Yoga). If in Taurus, Leo, Virgo or Scorpio signs - hardly one or two children.

In female horoscope - intelligent, prosperous, beautiful, obedient of husband, able children, good conduct, having number of servants, wealthy, excellent behavior. If Moon is weak or aspected by malefic - malefic results. If Moon is in Cancer sign - more number of daughters.

Sixth house:

Ailments of mouth, opponent of king but respected in society, enemies are afraid of him, short lived, cough, extravagant, eyes - trouble, quarrelsome, injury from water, stomachache, sexual, masturbation, dehydration, does not feel hungry (Dyspepsia). Suffers at the age of 8 or 23. Sexual intercourse with widow at the age of 36. Not devoted to father, devoid of mother's attention, does get happiness from maternal uncle, asthmatic.

If with Venus - expenditure on females, venereal disease, If with Rahu or Ketu - dyspepsia, fear from water, retention of water in stomach. If full Moon - long-lived, cough and windy problems, dyspepsia, sexual, number of enemies, promotion in service. If benefic - good health, well built and strong. If Moon is weak - ill health, sufferings. If exalted - throat troubles. If debilitated - piles. If in Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius or Pisces signs - cough. If with Saturn - liver enlargement. If of Krishna Paksha and with malefic - tuberculosis. If with Jupiter - weak eyesight. If in Capricorn sign and Saturn is in 12th house - excess expenditure. If with lord of 3rd house - breast feeding by lady other than own mother.

In female horoscope - ill health from childhood, quarrelsome, short lived, opponent, dispute, number of enemies, playful, financial crisis, impolite, injured by husband. If Moon is strong in Taurus or Cancer sign - all comforts in life.

Seventh House :

Happiness from spouse, gains in trading, attracted by opposite sex specially if Moon is of Krishna Paksha, fond of delicious food, greedy, civilized leader, judge, sea travel, promptness, love marriage, handsome, spouse also beautiful, attraction between husband and wife, frequent changes in the profession, sudden financial gains from wife or son, fond of travelling, speculative gains, gains from things produced in water, gain in partnership. Business in grocery, milk and milk products, grain, restaurant, commission agent, insurance always profitable.

If with Venus - more than one marriage (legal or illegal) or extra- marital relations. If exalted - two marriages, luck will help only after marriage. If debilitated and with Rahu / Ketu-insomnia. In signs other than Taurus and Cancer - handsome, lucky, loss of married life. If debilitated or in enemy's sign - spouse wicked / quarrelsome / having extra marital relations. If of Krishna Paksha - greedy, fond of sweets, sexual. If in Taurus -most sexual. If weak in Taurus sign - ailments of semen and urine. If weak and afflicted with malefics - spouse having ill health. If in odd sign - harsh. If with Saturn or aspected by Saturn - devoid of marital happiness, delay in marriage, spouse older than him, without son, spouse having extra marital relations. If with Jupiter and Mercury - land lord, all comforts in life. If in Taurus, Sagittarius, Aquarius or Pisces sign - early marriage. If with exalted Jupiter – very wealthy.

In female horoscope - gets excellent husband, dear of husband, intelligent, prosperous, ordinary in appearance, religious, soft spoken, fame, cunning, If Moon is weak - deprived of happiness from husband. If Moon is with Saturn - remarriage.

Eighth House:

Ill health, chronic diseases, diabetes, cough. Intelligent, gains in business, talkative, priggish, jealous, wicked, corrupt, makes fool of others, short lived, problems with government, fear from water, fever, inflammation, serious sufferings at the age of 36 and 40. Problems at the age of 6 and 10. Doctors are always present in the house because of continuous ill health. Rheumatism, fear from thieves, leaves motherland, servants leak out secrets of house. Loss of wealth at the age of 44.

If in own /friendly sign - asthmatic. If with benefic planets - gains from partnership. If with Jupiter - fear from water at the age of 32. If afflicted with Mars and Venus - death due to drowning, untimely death, sudden death of mother. If in Taurus or Cancer sign with benefics or aspected by a benefic - longlived. If afflicted with malefic - fear of sudden death. If Moon is weak - short lived. If in watery sign and with Jupiter and aspected by malefic - tuberculosis. If with Saturn - liver disease. If weak and of Krishna Paksha and with malefic – Tuberculosis.

In female horoscope - grieved, malefic, short lived, ill health, frail constitution, angry, eyes troubles, wicked, deformed breasts. If Moon is in own sign/ exalted or in friendly sign - not malefic. If with malefic or aspected by malefic - possibility of death in childhood. If Moon is with Jupiter - malefic results.

Ninth House:

Good income in administrative services, get all comforts, happiness from friends / sons / near relations, fame in society, fortunate in the young age. Sound health, son has chest pain throughout the life / cough/ pneumonia, financial gains, donor, ascetic, hard worker, famous for judgement, playful, intelligent, bookworm, brave, few brothers, successful in all ventures, happiness from charming females, pilgrimage at the age of 20. Happiness from progeny, gains in partnership, leader in public, devotee, devotee of father, charm attracts opposite sex, gains in tourism, lucky at the age of 24.

If in male sign - devoid of elder brother and younger sister. If in fixed sign - devoid of elder sister and younger brother. If full Moon with strong planets - extremely fortunate, father long lived. If with benefics- long lived. If with Venus - wicked spouse. If weak or debilitated - poor, lacking qualities, atheist. If aspected or afflicted with a malefic - unlucky. If with malefics- sexual relations with wife of preceptor or with a female older in age.

In female horoscope-religious, social, happy, prosperous, happiness from parents, intelligent, understands psychology of others, clever, lucky, gets appreciation, good sons and servants. If Moon is weak or debilitated or in enemy's sign - devoid of spiritual and material comforts. If Moon is benefic and strong - good results.

Tenth House:

Serious disposition, happiness from coborns and near relations, honour from government, devoid of happiness from first child, proficient, generous, businessman, famous, brings laurels for family, always helpful to others, gains from government, winner, financial gains at the age of 27 and 43. Business of ornamental articles, doctor, manufacturer of medicines. Father suffers from 36^{*} to 40th year of age, fortunate at the age of 24, frequent changes in profession and transfers in service, shrewd spouse, sufferings in infancy, earns in the business of prostitution, gains from females of good families.

If afflicted with malefics - cold and cough. If with Ketu - Rajyog. If full Moon - Rajyog (Definite). If in enemy's sign or in the sign of malefic planet- ill health, unfortunate. If with malefic - sinner, defamation due to relation with widow at the age of 27. If in moveable sign-instability in business. If with Mars - tremendous loss. If with Saturn - loss in business. If in Aries, Cancer, Libra or Capricorn sign - number of changes in

profession. If with Mercury - sufferings in old age. If with Jupiter - definitely a gazetted officer in government. If with exalted Jupiter - very wealthy.

In female horoscope - prosperous, Rajyog, wealth, happy family, enjoying high status, good conduct, famous, full with jewelry, main person in family, donor, religious.

Eleventh House:

Fame, gains from mother, honoured by government, position of authority, permanent rich, more female progeny, good qualities, happy, liked by everybody, long-lived, likes foreign countries, proficient in government work, service in bank or treasury, happiness from sons, comforts from servants, happiness from spouse, minister, adviser, secretary, astrologer, historian. Financial gains at the age of 16, 20, 24, 45, honour at the age of 27. Gets son at the age of 50, successful in business and politics. If birth in nights - removes malefic effect of other planets. Bold in speech, clever, handsome, always adopts right path, comforts of different type of vehicles.

If in own sign - comforts of vehicles, sea- travel. If weak / in enemy's sign / debilitated - ill health, devoid of comforts. If with Venus - comforts of vehicle, educated. If with Saturn-Rajyog.

In female horoscope - happy, wealthy, prosperous, sudden gains, diplomatic, donor, polite, enjoys good health. If Moon is weak – even then good results. If Moon is of Krishna Paksha - slight decrease in benefic results.

Twelfth House:

Slender body, lucky due to mother, fear of enemies, eye troubles- specially in left eye, expenditure for good cause. Does not have permanent friendship with females, unsuccessful in fulfilling desires, playful, injury near eyes, expenditure in pleasure seeking, diligent, lazy, sad, defamed, fond of food, handicapped, wicked, husband of ill wife. Educated, fear of water at the age of 45, no happiness from maternal or paternal side, defamation due to contact with females, people do not have faith in him, occult science.

If in Aquarius sign-short-lived. If in Cancer or Pisces sign - Rajyog, knowledge of mantras, speculator, suffers from cold. If afflicted with Mars and Sun-dispute in family. Penalty from government, prison, loss in gambling. If in Scorpio or Capricorn signs - cheat, wicked. If strong - service, wicked boss. If with benefic - intelligent, good deeds. If weak / with malefic / in enemy's sign - sinner, loss of left eye, no salvation. If Moon is weak - angry, deformity in the body. If aspected by malefics-prison. Father changes residence in the main period of Moon.

In female horoscope - weak eyesight, extravagant, expenditure in pleasure seeking, handicapped, windy ailments, changing nature, does not have any principles, always suffering from ill health.

If Moon is in Aquarius sign in any of the house - beautiful, donor, famous, prosperous, wealthy, enjoys good health.

MARS

First House:

Pushful and aggressive, stubborn, fear from iron/fire/wooden-stick, sufferings from spouse and children, ambitious, ailment of private parts, wealthy, famous, delay in marriage till 27* year of age, widower, charm attracts opposite sex, never hesitates to pick up a quarrel even with boss, blood-disease, mole on private parts, frequent travel, stomach and teeth trouble in the childhood, head-injury, ill at the age of 5, angry, suffering, difficult to convince him. If at the Sandhi of 1st and 2nd house - definite throat problem, delay in achieving the objectives, irritation in the navel, no endurance to cope with prolonged hardships. Devoid of happiness from mother, very hard worker but unlucky.

If Saturn is in 1st, 4th, 5th, 7th, or 8th, houses - never caught while accepting bribe. If in Aries, Taurus, Cancer, Libra, Scorpio or Pisces sign - spouse suffers. If in own sign or debilitated - gets very important position. If with Sun or Saturn - jealous of mother. If with malefics/ benefics - short lived, eyes trouble, windy problems. If in Scorpio or Capricorn sign - healthy, long lived, famous, If in Cancer or Pisces sign - wicked, drunkard. If aspect of Moon of Libra sign - cruel. If with lord of 2nd house - ear trouble. If with Rahu - hydrocele. If aspected by Saturn and Sun - small pox, handicapped.

In female horoscope - head injury, naughty, mentally disturbed, neurological problem, eye troubles, priggish, blood - disease, devoid of marital happiness, separation from husband, wicked. If on Sandhi of 1st and 2nd house - throat problems. If aspected by malefics - throat trouble, polio, chances of fall from higher place. If Mars is in Aries, Scorpio or Capricorn sign - benefic results.

Second House:

Complicated nature, interrupts while other person is talking, harsh language, devoid of wealth, does not maintain cordial relations in family, loser, deligent, eyes and ear troubles, loss of wealth, loss in the family, fear of theft/ fire/ injury. Sudden death in family, ugly, illiterate, in service of wicked persons, gains in the business of metals and medicines. Chances of getting employment at the age of 19, ill health at the age of 9, throat problems, fond of non-veg food, poor, **enemity** of wicked people, fond of argument and debate, does not appreciate the importance of things, gains in the business of civil contractor/ **machinery/ agriculture/coal/marine** trade. Donot succeed as astrologers

as malefic results predicted by them are correct whereas benefic results predicted by them are seldom true.

If debilitated - poor. If in own sign/exalted - beautiful eyes, educated, sudden gains. If in Scorpio sign - Rajyog, inheritance. If in enemy's sign/aspected by malefics - eyes trouble. If with lord of 6th house - eyes trouble. If with Moon - loss of wealth. If in Virgo sign with Rahu - owner of house in the main period of Mars and sub - period of Sun.

In female horoscope-difficulty in childbearing, loss of wealth/ family, harsh, defect in speech, quarrelsome, throat problem, looks older than her age, long lived, very sexy, bald headed, ill health, wicked, poor, dependant on others, jealous, liver problems, gambler husband.

Third House:

Most unfavourable, ill health, irritable, limited income, expenditure much more than income, sufferings are endless, brave, aggressive, devoid of co-borns, harsh, ascetic, settles in foreign country, frequent travel, devoid of happiness from younger brother. Cheat, co-born at the age of 12th and 13th year. Unfavourable for younger co-borns, co-borns short lived, ear-trouble, danger from vehicle, does not maintain cordial relations with relatives and neighbors, great problem by signing a document or by giving an evidence.

If with Rahu - womanizer. If without aspect of benefics - wicked wife. If in own sign or with benefics - serious disposition, famous. If in Gemini sign - long lived, ear troubles, happiness from brothers. If with malefics or aspected by malefics - unfavourable for elder co-borns. If in Aries sign - astrologer, mathematician, devoid of wealth, mental agony, madness. If with Jupiter and Saturn or with Jupiter and aspected by Saturn - ailments of ears, deafness. If with Saturn - ear troubles, mental agony.

In female horoscope - ascetic, healthy, devoid of happiness from brother, sportswoman, fond of travel, settles in foreign country, runs away from home, lucky, reputed, wicked sons, serves the saints, impressive, jovial. If Mars is in own sign or exalted - prosperous. If Saturn is in 11th house and Jupiter aspects ascendant- becomes queen.

Fourth House:

Devoid of happiness from mother and sister, gains from government service, beneficial, settles in foreign country, progeny, opponent of near relatives, sufferings to mother, heart trouble, danger from fire and thief. Friendship with dark coloured persons, wife characterless, either wife can kill him or he kills his own wife, Gradual progress in life, devoid of pleasures in earlier stages of life, differences with father for which mother is responsible, gains from land even if there is aspect of Mars on fourth house, unsuccessful in politics, unsuccessful in service, sexual, number of sons, obstinate mother, makes use of every opportunity that arises, fear from enemies, quarrel at

home, sufferings in old age, never stable, never gets mental peace, dark complexion.

If in Sagittarius or Pisces sign - gain from foreign country, benefic. If in Aries, Scorpio or Capricorn sign - happiness from land and vehicle. If in Libra sign - auspicious. If in Leo or Capricorn sign - marital happiness. If with Rahu/ Ketu - suicidal tendencies in main or sub-period of Mars. If in Cancer sign - chest infection, asthma, T.B.

In female horoscope - sufferings to mother, pain in chest and heart, devoid of happiness of younger brother, angry, pessimistic, devoid of happiness, bulky body, unsuccessful in fulfilling desires, unreligious, poor, wicked, weakness for opposite sex, sexual, domestic problems, greedy, immoral.

Fifth House:

Always feels hungry, wicked, sinner, angry, number of abortions, deceitful, ill health, slender, body, playful. Sufferings from progeny, obstacles in education, diligent, marriage does not take place even after everything is settled, inauspicious, backbiter, penalty from government, ailments of private parts. Loss of co-born at the age of 5, danger from fire at the age of 6. Ambitious, feels jealous, cannot accumulate wealth, cough and windy problems. Immediately caught while accepting bribe.

If in own sign or exalted - one son suffers from ill health who is also ugly. If Rahu in Lagna - famous due to melodious voice and singing since childhood. If aspected by Saturn and Sun - handicapped. If aspected by Jupiter or Venus - loss of first progeny. If in Cancer sign - son after second marriage. If with malefics - ill health, loss of son, wicked. If with Saturn - mentally ill. If with lord of 8th house - sinner, brave, adopted son. If in Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius or Pisces sign - progeny must. If with Saturn or Venus or Saturn or Ketu - suffers continuously from T.B.

In female horoscope – sinner, characterless, atheist, obstacles in education, asthma, begets wicked sons/daughters, enjoys the company of wicked people, harmful for co-borns. If in even signs or exalted - only one son, abortions, problems in delivery. If in Aries, Scorpio or Capricorn - malefic effects are not felt.

Sixth House:

Throat troubles, enemies are defeated inspite of being large in numbers, devoid of happiness of maternal uncle, financial gains, extravagant, feels hungry, angry, debtor, officer in police or military, ailments of blood, surgery, son at the age of 24, good food, relations with number of females, more than one marriage. Dispute at the age of 21 or 27, danger from enemy, daughter at the age of 27. Comforts of vehicle, fortunate, loss from servants, officers are not caught while accepting bribe.

If aspected by malefics - accident. If exalted- fortunate at the age of 18. If debilitated - ill health, wicked, cheat, death in fight or in war, piles. If in Gemini or Virgo and not

aspected by benefics - leprosy. If in Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, or Aquarius sign - ailments of urine, heart and throat. If in Aries, Cancer or Capricorn sign - danger from fire, loss due and servants. If in Cancer or Pisces sign - pleasure seeker, brings disgrace and family. If in Aries - inauspicious.

In female horoscope - sound health, opponent, quarrelsome, dispute, destroyer of enemies, intelligent husband, dense hair, well educated, inauspicious for maternal relations. If Mars is very weak - ill health.

Seventh House:

Wanders from place to place, suffers from enemies, death of wife at young age, ill health from childhood, penalized by government, harsh, foolish, poor, jealous, wife dominates, obstacle in marriage till the age of 27, more than one marriage, sexual relations with foolish or barren female, unnecessary worries, wife does not give due respect, does not get fame in business. Wife suffers from gynaecological problems, danger from fire at the age of 16. Danger to spouse at the age of 37.

If with Saturn - unnatural sex. If with Ketu - sexual relations with barren or with female in menstruation. If combust or debilitated - most inauspicious. If exalted - prosperous, long lived. If with benefics - widower. If with enemy planets - death of more than one spouse. If exalted or in own sign - wealthy, happy, only one marriage but chastity of wife is doubtful. If with malefic planets - backache, more than one marriage. If debilitated or in enemy's sign - ill health, sinner. If in Aries, Scorpio or Capricorn sign - marital happiness. If with Moon and Venus - pleasure seeker. If with Moon - gains in speculation, gambling, war. If in Cancer sign and with Saturn - beneficial and sincere spouse. If in Pisces sign - widower. If with Saturn - devoid of spouse - progeny, mentally ill, suffers. If with Venus - ailments in legs. If with Jupiter, separation from spouse.

In female horoscope - widow, enmity with spouse, more than one marriage, irregular menses, ailments of stomach, very sexy, extra - marital affairs (definite), ugly, wicked devoid of happiness of spouse, plump body. If under influence of benefics - not widow. If Mars in the Aries or Scorpio sign or in Navamsa of Mars - Vaginal disease. Widow in earlier age provided husband is not suffering from manglik Dasha.

Eighth House:

Enmity due to bad behaviour, obstacles, fond of alcohol, licentious, harsh, eye-trouble, financial crises, piles, inflammation, injury on the lower position of back, angry disposition, death due to fire, surgery, fortunate after marriage, cannot accumulate wealth (zero savings), sufferings at the age of 22 and 35, sufferings similar to death at the age of 25. Seriously ill during the age of 54-56, enmity even with co-borns, chronic disease and medical treatment is of no use, eye trouble, ailments of blood, wicked,

never caught while accepting bribe, always feels hungry.

If in own sign or with benefics - sound health, long-lived. If with malefics - suffers from T.B. or windy problems. If exalted - benefic. If weak - piles, disease of genital organs, bleeding. If debilitated and in enemy's sign - death in water. If exalted - wealthy. If with Moon - injury from water. If with Sun - suicidal tendency. If with Sun and Saturn - causes death.

In female horoscope - wicked, piles, injury, accident, wanders from place to place, extra-marital affairs (definite), injury in the lower portion of back, smuggling, dacoity, devoid of happiness, ill health, devoid of husband, poor, sufferings, violent, death due to wound or injury or even husband dies, abortions, widow, separation from husband.

Ninth House:

Intelligent, wicked, does not get reward of hard work, jealous, priggish, angry, officer or leader, famous, opponent of mother, financial crises, unlucky, ascetic, injury by water, people feel jealous of him, windy problem, sufferings to father at the age of 14. Fortunate after the age of 28, main person of family, devotee of lord Hanuman in the earlier birth, wife and self do not have elder brother, devoid of father's happiness, fear from fire and poison, violent, relations with preceptor's wife, fortunate in foreign land, eyes and skin trouble.

If aspected by Sun and Saturn - handicapped. If in own sign - extra marital relations, wealth from son. If with malefics or weak planets - long life. If with benefic or with friendly planets - favourable results. If exalted - relations with preceptor's wife. If with Mercury - atheist. If with benefic planets - senior officer, hunter, honoured by government. If in Gemini, Libra or Aquarius sign - goes against principles. If in Taurus, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn or Pisces sign - benefic results. If in Cancer sign - troubles of hips and back. If with Saturn - neurological problem. If with Sun - very famous.

In female horoscope - unlucky, atheist, devoid of happiness from brother, runs away from home, opponent, does follow other religion, beautiful, ill health, fond of meat/wine, abandoned by own people, artist, devoid of wealth, famous.

Tenth House:

Enjoys high status in society, brings name and fame to family, intelligent, wealthy, poet, happy, famous, comforts of good vehicles, landlord, long life, officer in police/military, senior officer, good administrator, financial gains at the age of 28, tremendous improvement in position after birth, fear of arms at the age of 26 or 28 or 54. Successful in business, title from govt., adventurous like lion, self-made, liked by females, serves the great people, brother long-lives, destroyer of maternal uncles, possibility of father's death at the age of 18 but the same will not be an obstacle in prosperity.

If in Aries, Taurus, Virgo, Scorpio or Capricorn signs - reputed, serves the people, business of fire arms or arms. If weak - pleasure seeker, does not take responsibility. If with strong planets - devotee, fortunate, long life of brothers. If under the influence of benefics or in the sign of benefic planet - success. If under the influence of malefics - obstacles, problems. If with Jupiter – very fortunate. If in Pisces sign with Mercury – salvation. If with Sun - fear of death or injury by falling from height. If with Saturn - employed in prison, police or military.

In female horoscope - devoid of father's happiness, favourable results if in service, employed in investigation departments/ anti corruption departments. (If Mars is in own sign or exalted - enjoys high status in these departments), has her own principles and ways, doubtful chastity. If Mars aspected by strong and benefic planets - important person in family, wife of officer of high status, helpful to others.

Eleventh House:

Wealthy, destroyer of enemies, gain in the business of animals, love of justice, brave, quarrelsome, angry, priggish, patience, ambitious, enjoys high status, does not suffer. Gain from government or working with army, palatial house, collections of vehicles/ land/ gold/copper/ coral, melodious voice, fortunate at the age of 24, loss if business is done from other's money, gains if own money is used, gains from business of vehicles and dairy products, fond of good food, always speaks truth, special gains at the age of 24 and 25.

If exalted - extremely fortunate. If with two benefic planets - Maha Raja Yoga. If in Aries, Taurus, Virgo, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn sign or aspected by benefics - gets the help of friends. If having no benefic aspect - loss through bad characters. If with Saturn - employed in the prison, police or military. If Jupiter is with Saturn or aspect of Saturn on Mars and Jupiter - ear problem or deafness.

In female horoscope - wealthy, prosperous, progeny, conveyance, happy, gains, no desires, good nature, religious, devoted to her husband, abortions.

Twelfth House:

Lucky due to brother, destroyer of religion, gets bad name even without doing any wrong thing, sadness, loss due to cheating or theft, marak of spouse or devoid of spouse, right eye defective, always under debt but frees himself from debt before death, quarrelsome, foolish, wicked, handicapped, loss due to animals or theft, unreliable, fear of being imprisoned, death of brother, unlucky, injured by arms, loss due to servants, extramarital relations, atheist, sudden death of uncle, pleasure seeker, sexual but devoid of marital happiness, mother and brother suffer at the age of 28.

If with malefics - hypocrite. If with Ketu - fear of fire at home, death of wife. If in Cancer or Pisces sign - licentious. If with Venus - wicked, bad deeds, punishment from govt.,

suffers at the age of 45. If in own sign with Saturn - death due to piles, fistula etc. If in Leo sign - ups and downs in life, suffers from deadly disease.

In female horoscope - extravagant, eyes problem, foreign travel, short lived, devoid of marital happiness, ingratitude, devoid of qualities, expenditure for bad cause, fond of drinks, sexy, always angry, widow, separation, bad character.

MERCURY

First House:

Intelligent, follows principles and rules, interest in religious activities, well formed body, cheerful, long-life, mathematician, jovial, generous, very sweet in conversation, remains healthy till death (however suffers from Jaundice even if it is in Mool Trikona sign), suffers at the age of 4, mole in the body, suffers from boils, destroys malefic effect of other planets provided Mercury is strong, pilgrimage at the age of 27, always looks young, highly educated, fond of learning astrology, stomach ailments, fond of Arhar pulse.

If weak - even medicine has no effect, children short lived. If in Capricorn sign - wicked, unbending. If in Gemini, Virgo, Libra, or Aquarius sign intelligent, good orator. If in Scorpio sign - chemist or physician. If with malefic - jaundice, ailments of bile. If exalted or in own sign - happiness from brother provided Rahu is not posited in 3rd house. If with Saturn - trouble in left eye. If in Capricorn sign - plump body, impotent. If with lord of 6th or 8th house - defect of semen. If in Mool Trikona sign - extremely happy. If with lord of 2nd house - orator, diplomat. If with Rahu - imaginative.

In female horoscope- intelligent, healthy, lucky, reputed, wealthy, conveyance, employed in teaching job, long life, big and beautiful eyes, beautiful, prosperous, loving nature, soft - spoken, always speaks truth, progeny, sculpture. If Mercury in Mool Trikona sign and Jupiter is in 11th house - becomes a queen.

Second House:

Intelligent, hard worker, good orator, intellectual pursuits, agent/ advocate/ leader/ chartered accountant/ judge, intellectual, no wasteful expenditure, brave, fond of collecting many things, wealthy, long hair, progeny, honour from govt. Fortunate at the age of 25, wasteful expenditure at the age of 29, financial loss at the age of 26, sudden gain at the age of 36, sufferings at the age of 15. Logical, no patience, cannot be imprisoned even if involved in number of litigation cases provided Mercury is alone in 2nd house, enjoys all comforts, donor, devotee of father, skin disease, fond of sweets.

If it is lord of 1st, 7th, 8th or 11th house - devoid of wealth, separation from family. If with malefics - wicked, uneducated, windy problems. If in Leo sign - benefic results in the main period and sub period of Mercury to the extent it is weak or afflicted with malefics.

If with Venus and having aspect of benefics - successful businessman. If with Moon - weak eyes. If with Rahu – good luck, helpful, brings good luck for others. If with Jupiter - wealthy, learned, preceptor, brave.

In female horoscope - prosperous, famous, intelligent, influential, prosperity in family, agent or leader, critic, longlife, soft-spoken, donor, beautiful, serves ascetics, progeny, religious, obedient.

Third House:

Friendship with business class, interest in business, in company of brave people, polite, soft spoken, efficient, hard worker, fearful, palmist, writer, poet, editor, pleasure - seeker, fond of travel, few brothers, medium age, good co-borns, definitely leaves the motherland, ascetic, suffers due to son, financial gains to father at the age of 12. Depression and fearful during main/ sub - period of Rahu, understands secrets of trade, successful businessman, favourable for doctor/ judge.

If with Mars - husband of sister suffers. If with strong planets long life. If in Gemini sign - author and publisher. If with Jupiter- preceptor, brave. If with Venus - good luck and gains from business. If with Rahu - good luck, helpful to others. If with Ketu - it is an unfavourable combination and remedies of Mars are helpful.

In female horoscope - settles in foreign land, fond of travel, happiness from brother, singer, dancer, poet, donor, fame, gives birth to capable children, popular, influential, wealthy, fame through sons, obedient, beloved of brothers, few brothers, gives importance to her own work.

Fourth House:

Intelligent, fame, honour, highly educated, devoid of paternal wealth, comfort of conveyance, fortunate, donor, plump body, lazy, writer, diplomats, always ahead of his colleagues, knowledge of occult subjects, enjoys all comforts. Gets gifts at the age of 16, financial loss at the age of 22, involved in embezzlement at the age of 26. Friendship with people of very high status, leader or senior officer, others write whatever is said by him. Fond of songs and dance.

If in Virgo sign - very happy, good education. If exalted or in own sign - deceitful, contact with number of females, ill during childhood. If with Moon - not capable of giving good results. If with Rahu or Ketu or Saturn - conveyance, devoid of happiness, wicked. If in Pisces sign - auspicious. If debilitated or with malefics - successful in local politics.

In female horoscope - expert in government work, beautiful, polite, intellectual, all types of comforts provided Mercury is not combust or retrograde, long life, religious, happy, keeps everybody happy, belongs to renowned family, comforts of servants, sexual, jovial.

Fifth House:

Minister or adviser, devoid of happiness of progeny, possibility of son in the old age, selfish, wicked, accumulates wealth, good progress. Accountant or mathematician or lawyer, first issue is female, learns mantras, mother suffers at the age of 5 and 16, financial loss at the age of 22. Gets money buried underground, first pregnancy of wife is destroyed, painful speech, company of wicked, death of maternal uncle, expert in arguing, sufferings to father, happiness to mother, gambler and speculator, recluse, influential in public.

If combust or in enemy's sign - destroyer of son. If with Rahu - speculator. If with Saturn - only one issue. If with malefics or aspected by malefics - pleasure seeker, gambler, mad progeny. If in Cancer sign - few sons. If in Scorpio sign - more it is weak or under affliction better will be the results during its main and sub-period. If in Virgo sign - maternal happiness. If in own sign and Moon and Mars are in 11th house - very wealthy.

In female horoscope - intelligent, educated, accountant, teacher, name and fame, lover of music, technical education, mainly female issue, fond of argument, characterless, fond of travelling without any aim, few sons, quarrelsome, wicked, devoid of wealth, no respect for saints.

Sixth House:

Opponent, expenditure on study of Yantra and Mantra, quarrelsome, lazy, priggish, leader of opposition party, sufferings equivalent to death at the age of 37, honour from government, ayurvedic doctor, pure meals, fear of enemy at the age of 21, 36 and 37, fear of arms at age of 26 and 32. Financial gains from cousins or other near relations, ailments in the navel, defeat of enemies, gastric problems, gains of spiritual knowledge from saints, expenditure in religious and auspicious work, gain from business of gems, sufferings due to deceitful servants, maternal uncles have only female issues.

If with malefic Mars - possibility of getting mad or committing suicide. If retrograde or with benefics-always suffers, fear from enemies. If with strong planets, head of family or leader of society. If debilitated or in enemy's sign - destroyer of clan or tribe. If in sign of benefic planets or with benefics aspected by benefics - happy, victory over enemies. If with Mars or Saturn - attracted to the opposite sex, suicide due to females. If in Cancer sign - ailments of anus. If with Saturn or Rahu or Ketu - fear of enemies.

In female horoscope - angry, increase in number of enemies, healthy, happiness from progeny, independent, destroyer of enemies, impatient, sexual, helps others, short – lived, long hands, beautiful, pleasure seeker, proficient in work. If Mercury is aspected by benefics - ill health, fear of enemies.

Seventh House:

Commanding appearance, belongs to family of high status, expert in business, wealthy, writer, editor, religious, impotent, generous, helpful for spouse, spouse belongs to rich family, gets lot of dowry, extra - marital relation, relations with rich female, non - vegetarian food, jovial, intimate, very beautiful wife, not in a position to satisfy spouse during sex.

If in Gemini sign and Saturn is in 4th, 8th, or 12th house - sudden financial gain, gain in speculation. If with lord of 2nd house - successful businessman. If strong - relations with number of females. If with Jupiter or aspected by Jupiter - bold, brave, highly proficient, able children, writer. If with Sun-destroyer of spouse. If with benefic planets - facility of conveyance at the age of 24. If in Pisces sign - urinary problems. If in Taurus sign - death of wife. If debilitated or in enemy sign - wife deceitful and brings disgrace to husband. If in Virgo sign - very happy. If lord of 7th house is in 2nd house - successful businessman. If with Venus and aspected by benefic planets successful in business.

In female horoscope - fully devoted husband, involved in some profession, friends, long life, chastity, happy, intellectual, good nature, religious, beautiful, good progeny. If Mercury is with Saturn - religious, either husband is impotent or she is barren.

Eighth House:

Long life, well known figure in his own country and in foreign land, gains through business, beloved of fair sex. Females enjoy his company, extra - marital sex, poet, judge, and orator, lawyer, chartered accountant, religious, ascetic. Weak in studies till the age of 12, gets divine power, stomachache or pain in thighs, loss in partnership, sudden financial gains, it does not cause death even if it is malefic, does not cause much problem before death, head of family, always speaks truth, honour from government, embezzlement of other's money. Special honour and luck at the age of 25, suffers at the age of 28, 32 and 35.

If with malefics - sinner, sexual, short - life. If in Libra sign - healthy, wealthy, devoid of happiness from progeny. If in own sign/ exalted or with strong planets - long life.

In female horoscope - orator, ingratitude, advocate lawyer, chartered accountant, poetess, long life, intelligent. (If with malefics - smuggler), haughty, ill health, large number of enemies, opponents, impatient, timid. Weak in studies till the age of 14, gets inheritance.

Ninth House:

Religious, intellectual, gets Vedic and Tantric education, brings fame to the family, adventurous, famous, shuts mouth of wicked people, devotee of father, good orator,

donor, helps other, research oriented, interested in new things/ objects. During transit of Saturn in 9th house there is possibility of death of mother. Editor, writer, teacher, sons, destroyer of enemies, poet, interest in learning music, astrologer, always adopts the path of religion, lucky, prosperous, dominating nature. Possibility of death of mother at the age of 16 or 26. Luck favours at the age of 32, pilgrimage.

If with benefics - knowledge of Vedas and Tantra Shastra, wealthy, comforts of conveyance. If with malefic - adopts the wrong path, believes in other's religion. If with Venus - gets important title. If with Jupiter and Venus - Rajyog. If Jupiter and Rahu in 7th house - leaves his own country.

In female horoscope - religious, intelligent, long life, polite, fame, chastity, clever, good deeds, beloved of husband, fasts. If Mercury is with malefics - inauspicious results.

Tenth House:

Gets inheritance, administrator and criminologist, has reputation for justice and fair play, talks less, intellectual, popular, enjoys reputation in society, poet, writer, devotee of parents, judge, magistrate, advocate, administrator, in government, dominating disposition, luck favours in financial matters. Financial gains at the age of 16, 27 and 29, high status in government, respected by others, enjoys all comforts, gets success in beginning itself, good memory.

In exalted or in own sign or with Jupiter- religious. If with Mars – jovial. If with malefic or the enemy planets - corrupt. If debilitated or with malefics- pain in knees. If in Virgo sign - very happy. If lord of 10th house is also lord of Navamsa - business of textiles.

In female horoscope - religious, Rajyog, judge, magistrate, long life, obedient of husband, character, prosperous, respectful, lucky, tolerant, always speaks truth, understands politics, respects preceptor, devoted to husband.

Eleventh House:

Wealthy, prosperous, respected, long life, systematic, fame, intellectual, poet, editor, sons, destroyer of enemies, gains through government, gains in business, well educated, high status, idealistic, follows the path of truth, indigestion, interest in occult subjects, astrologer and palmist, dyspepsia, very happy in the age of 45, lucky at the age of 19, successful in business, more number of female issues, architect.

If with malefics - wicked, financial loss. If exalted or in own sign-gains from good deeds. If in Aries sign - dispute with elder brother. If in Virgo sign-respect, material happiness, donates everything, short life. If with Jupiter- lucky at the age of 11, 23 and 36, ups and downs in financial matters. If with Saturn - all comforts, amasses wealth at the age of 45. If with Venus - good health, long life. If with Rahu - loss, disease, unlucky, miseries.

In female horoscope - wealthy, high status, happy, prosperous, high thinking, financial gains, devoted to husband, polite, dark – colour, expert in lending and borrowing.

Twelfth House:

Intelligent but lazy, advocate, religious, knowledge of religion, affectionate with co-borns, expenditure on business, settles in foreign land, service of jail or court, association with wicked people, interested in extra - marital relations, financial loss at the age of 22, wife suffers at the age of 44 or 48, surgery of eyes after the age of 26, more than one source of income, expenditure for good cause, strong enemies are defeated, involved in religious activities, uncles happy,

If weak - inauspicious results. If with Sun - benevolent, less no. of issues, whimsical. If with malefics - playful, opponent of government. If Mars is in 2nd house - madness. If with Jupiter – poor, deligent. If with Moon - unfavourable, marital problems.

In female horoscope - fond of travel, expenditure on education, impolite, devoid of wealth, quarrelsome, no fame, ill health, gains from relations, lean and thin.

JUPITER

First House:

Destroys all malefic effects, respected, interested in occult subjects, long life, expenditure on tourism, proficient, clear in thoughts, handsome, happy, wealthy, polite, soft spoken, sons, religious, loves justice, high status, happiness from son, devotee of god, enjoys prosperity since childhood, good deeds, salvation, high status in government if Jupiter has directional strength, enjoys good food, knowledge of Vedas, lucky at the age of 16, fortunate at the age of 26.

If with Mars - financial gains. If in Sagittarius sign or with malefics - gambler, speculator, priggish. If in Pisces sign - highly educated, progeny, polite. If in Aries or Leo sign - self pride. If in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn sign - selfish. If in Scorpio or Pisces sign - joyful, pleasure - seeker, extravagant. If debilitated or under influence of malefics - wicked, separation from family, number of enemies, medium life. If in own or friendly sign - long life, happy, honour, and sons. If with Saturn or aspected by Saturn - philosopher, mental torture, religious. If exalted – salvation, multi-millionaire. If Saturn is in 7th house - gastric problems, neurological problems. If with Ketu - King like comforts.

In female horoscope - long life, progressive, high respect, intellectual, wise, religious, serious nature, prosperous, chastity, always speaks truth, very beautiful, handsome body, important among females, successful in politics, comforts of queen, member of parliament/ legislature assembly, leader among women, beloved of husband.

Second House:

Words are well chosen, well spoken, poet, administrative capability, handsome, honour from government, works for good cause, long life, respected by affluents, beautiful face, businessmen, good in grammar, knowledge of Vedas, good food, good orator, respect in society, does not enjoy material happiness, impotent, sometimes defeated, difficulty in getting material gains, Judge/ magistrate, collector, devoid of happiness of father, no inheritance, may be adopted by others, education incomplete, wife dies before husband.

If in Virgo sign - very wealthy. If debilitated or with malefics - debtor, cheat, corrupt, without male issue, extra - marital relations, fond of wine. If in Sagittarius sign - no problem of teeth till the age of 52. If debilitated - ailments of mouth. If exalted / in own sign / in Mool trikona sign - very wealthy. If aspected by Mercury - poor. If with Venus - wealthy. If Venus in 12th house - wealthy. If in Virgo or Sagittarius sign and retrograde - number of sons, prosperous. If with Ketu - power, authority, wealthy (provided no planet in 8th house)

In female horoscope - prosperous, good orator, prosperity of family, without jealousy, does not wish bad for others, fame in family, very fortunate, charming, religious, fond of justice, leader among females, high status, with Jewelry / gems.

Third House:

Wicked, difficulty in material gains, dyspepsia, writer, settles on foreign land, happiness from brothers but cause of suffering for brothers, ascetic, theist, sexual, fond of foreign land, defeated by spouse, businessmen, 20th year of life is very important, foreign travel at the age of 38, yogkarak in its main/ sub - period, is not a reliable or ingratitudes friend, does not enjoy comforts of life even though honoured by government, weak, religious, spiritual, serious, peaceful.

If in Gemini sign - fortunate. If in Aries, Taurus, Leo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius or Pisces sign - medium results. If afflicted with Mars - obstacles. If aspected by malefics - devoid of wealth. If with benefics - brothers long lived. If in Aries, Leo or Sagittarius sign - influential, victorious. If in Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn sign - successful in business. If in Cancer, Scorpio, or Pisces sign - gains from foreign travel. If in Sagittarius or Pisces sign - only one brother. If in Taurus or Aquarius sign - suffers due to brothers.

In female horoscope - definitely settles on foreign land, playful, ascetic, sportswoman, ill health, without any influence, no respect, sinful, deformity in body, devoid of wealth, co-borns without wisdom. If Jupiter is aspected by Moon - wealthy.

Fourth House:

All comforts, comfort of conveyance, even the enemies praise, unsatisfied, ascetic, handsome, hard worker, opponent of children, popular, devotee of parents, reputed, good behavior, progressive, astrologer, fortunate on foreign land, death while remembering god, good education, philosopher, enjoys all material comforts, employed in govt. service as gazetted officer, fast promotions, happiness from co-borns at the age of 12 and 20. Respects the preceptor, fortunate at the age of 22, ability to drive different types of vehicles, enemies cannot do any harm, religious.

If in Scorpio sign - so powerful that even malefics have no adverse effects. If lord of 8th and 11th house - harmful. If with strong planets/ benefics/ Moon or Venus - big residential accommodation, conveyance etc. If with malefics - wicked. If exalted - salvation. If in Taurus sign - multi millionaire.

In female horoscope - comforts of conveyance, wealth and property, happiness of parents, long life, wise, reputed, fond of good food, always happy, well educated with jewelry and gems, famous. If Jupiter is aspected by Moon - wealthy, comforts during old age, many servants, rich parents and in-laws.

Fifth House:

Pleasure seeker, fond of taking rest, good orator, imaginative, poet, writer, financial gains – in speculation, progeny, policy – maker, literary, minister / advisor/ secretary, problems due to sons, polite, soft - spoken.

If aspected by benefics - sons. If aspected by malefics/ enemies/ or lord of 6th, 8* or 12th house/ debilitated - only one son remains alive.

If with malefics - death of child. If afflicted - gambler, speculator. If retrograde - suffers. If with Rahu/Ketu-death of son. If exalted or in own sign - problem with progeny, more number of female issues. If in Aries sign - generous, high thinking, destroyer of enemies. If debilitated-atheist. If in sign of retrograde planet - sufferings, suffers because of children.

In female horoscope-name and fame, well educated, gets scholarship, sons and gains through sons, very beautiful, chastity, able children. Soft - spoken, good deeds, religious, always speaks truth, good orator, good husband, Vedic and religious education, successful in competitions for govt. service. If aspected by Moon - wealthy.

Sixth House:

Ill health, destroyer of enemies, victorious, happiness of spouse, devoid of happiness of maternal uncle, ill health of mother, obstacles in progress, insulted, corrupt, astrologer, doctor or ayurvedic physician, business of paper, lucky in speculation, indigestion, intelligent, famous, generous, good deeds, fear of ill health or arms during the age of

40. Suffers at the age of 6,8, and 12. Nose problems, lover of music, lazy; does well in the service of health department, signs of injury in body.

If in enemy's sign or retrograde - danger or loss from enemies. If in sign of Saturn and with Rahu - chronic or dangerous disease or T.B. If in Sagittarius or Pisces sign - enemies are from own caste. If with Ketu - charming nature, knowledge of death in advance provided second house is vacant.

In female horoscope - ill health, angry, number of enemies, life full of problems, more enemies and opponents, bulky body or overweight, speaks truth, no interest in household work. If debilitated or with malefics - ill health.

Seventh House:

Very intelligent, famous, lucky, orator, wise, artist, polite, patience, settles on foreign land, extramarital relations (definite), wife very intelligent, children happy, sons-more, polite and with better status than father, beautiful, fortunate after marriage, successful in profession, marriage at the age of 22 or 34. Special progress at the age of 34. Wife of same caste, co-borns, priggish, illegal relations with Brahman lady, wife of fair colour, soft spoken, charming personality.

If in Pisces sign - delay in marriage. If weak/ with malefics/ aspected by malefics - extra - marital relations. If in Capricorn or Aquarius sign - inauspicious results but increase the signification of houses which are being aspected. If in Capricorn sign - wife short - lived. If debilitated or in enemy's sign - wicked and corrupt wife. If in Aquarius sign - gets respect, famous. If exalted or in own sign - definitely corrupt.

In female horoscope - character beyond doubt, happiness of husband, employed, wealthy, famous, happy, intelligent, more number of enemies, good husband, beloved of husband, fond of travelling, faithful to husband.

Eighth House:

Long life, away from father, good health, happy, patience, charming, intelligent, writer, often in service, friends spend money on him, corrupt, greedy, suffers from venereal disease, barbarous, astrologer, ill health or fear of death at the age of 31. Yogkarak during own main/ sub - period, mentally disturbed, luck does not favour, defeated, salvation, relations with poor or low caste females, no inheritance, financial gains in marriage, gets wealth due to will by others.

If strong - sudden financial gains. If exalted or in own house - knowledge of religions. If lord of 8th house is malefic - relations with widow at the age of 17. If lord of 8th house is weak - short lived, wicked, pleasure seeker. If exalted - salvation. If with lord of 2nd house - defects of speech. If with Moon - inauspicious.

In female horoscope - long life, good health, bulky body, bulky hands and feet; eats very less, always tells lie, no chastity, separation from husband, pleasure seeker, playful,

wanders on pilgrims, shortage of money, devoid of husband and son. If aspected by Moon - long life, husband long-lived.

Ninth House:

Sons, favourite of king, affection with co-borns, plans remain incomplete because of laziness, famous, devotee, knowledge of Vedas, fortunate, intellectual, knowledge of many subjects, ascetic, minister/advisor/secretary, no desires during old age, beautiful, civil engineer, draftsman, liked by females, lucky on foreign land, interested in occult subjects, financial gains/ income from administrative service, prosperity at the age of 33, yogkarak during its period, preceptor during last birth, co-borns are polite, religious, father suffers at the age of 15, luck favours at the age of 16.

If exalted - fame, salvation. If with Rahu/Ketu or aspected by Saturn - unsuccessful. If in Cancer, Capricorn or Pisces sign - marine journeys, foreign travel. If in Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, or Sagittarius sign - land travels. If Aries sign - generous, polite, high thinking, destroyer of enemies. If with lord of 3rd house - prosperity after the age of 20.,

In female horoscope - lucky, religious, donor, intelligent, looks like goddess, famous, gratitude, all types of comforts, destroys the malefic effects of other planets, high status of husband, beloved of husband.

Tenth House:

Land lord, palatial house, artist, unsatisfied with sons, good deeds, good conduct, fame, wise, just, expert in occult subjects, independent thinker, devotee of rich parents, high status, judge/ magistrate/ administrator officer, favourite of king, fortunate at the age of 12, financial gains at the age of 12 and 19, successful in politics, continuous progress in government service, comforts of latest conveyance, not interested in females other than wife, religious, many people dine at home.

If with malefics - wicked, obstacles. If exalted - salvation, guests are welcomed at home.

In female horoscope - happiness and gains from father, lucky for father, social, political, name - fame, wise, generous, donor, gets famous due to some important work, servants, interesting business, successful in politics, sons, jewelry, loved, by husband.

Eleventh House:

Fame, prosperity from childhood, teacher, professor, preceptor, gains from govt. treasury, helpful for others, expenditure for good cause, engaged in profession, good health, intellectual, adventurous, beloved of number of females, architect, artist, civil contractor, civil engineer, long life, lucky after birth of son, fortune teller, financial gains at the age of 24, gains at the age of 32, suffers due to elder brother, gets good and

valuable articles, understands the responsibility of father, others enjoy with his money. If with Moon - very fortunate, gets others' property. If debilitated - pains in legs. If in Cancer sign - more number of female issues, long life.

In female horoscope - wealth, property, sudden financial gains, well educated, has control on senses, fame, religious, artist, donor, always speaks truth, wealthy like queen, member of parliament/ legislature assembly, beloved of husband.

Twelfth House:

Lazy, greedy, knowledge of religion, expenditure of religious deeds, fond of yogas, editor, confidence, expenditure, on guests, children are spoiled, heart problem, service, serves lower caste people, lucky due to friends, loss of money at the age of 25, eyes - trouble, laziness in helping preceptors and co-borns, venereal disease, sexual relations with Brahmin and pregnant females.

If malefic-inauspicious results. If benefic - auspicious results. If debilitated - convict, children are spoiled. If lord of 6* house - good health. If exalted - salvation. If debilitated -very wealthy.

In female horoscope -expenditure on education, expenditure on guests, social service, ill health, likes others religions, playful, friendship with males, fond of travel. If debilitated or in enemies sign - quarrelsome, bad name, devoid of wealth.

VENUS

First House:

Every part of body is extremely beautiful, attracted by opposite sex, all comforts, long life, healthy, soft spoken, intellectual, sexual, proficient in government work, effective, attractive face, comforts of wealth and conveyance, mole at back, cockpit, stomach or at sexual organs, always ahead of colleagues, mark of injury on forehead at the age of 12, sexual pleasure at the age of 17, jovial, fond of songs and dance, wicked, cheat, destroyer-of strong enemies, very talkative, artist, fear from dogs or animals having horns, rigid, charm, has full control on females.

If with Moon, Mars or Mercury- long life, pleasure, seeker, honour from government. If in Taurus, Gemini, Libra or Aquarius or Pisces, sign - benefic results. If in Aries, Cancer, Scorpio or Capricorn favourable results. If in Cancer or Scorpio and aspected by Mars - pleasure seeker. If combust or aspected by malefic or with malefics - gastric problems. If in own sign - Raj yog. If with Mars or aspected by Mars - successful in medical profession, famous in music. If in Scorpio - foreign travel with females. If in own sign and Mercury and Saturn are together in any house-very wealthy.

In female horoscope - happy, very beautiful, healthy, charming, attractive, good conduct,

soft spoken, self made, happiness of husband, wise, prosperous, generous, priggish, handsome husband, no defect, destroyer of enemies, fair complexion, husband long lived, sons. If Venus is in Pisces sign - pleasure seeker. If Venus is in own sign/ exalted – not very beautiful.

Second House:

Poet, soft spoken, intellectual, handsome, beautiful and devoted wife, particular about dress, respected by all, fond of sweets, extra - marital relations, jewelers, fond of wearing gems, fortunate, adventurous, hard workers, helps others, financial gains, good food, prosperous, lucky wife, fond of singing, well educated, a head of colleagues, knowledge of occult subjects, long life, comfort of conveyance - sexual relations with beautiful female at the age of 32. 32nd year is significant from many points of view, gain of property in the age of 60, face and body attractive, worship of gods, voice attracts opposite sex, beautiful eyes, gets his work done by offering wine to friends, more than one marriage, lucky after marriage, wife also earns.

If with Moon - destruction of family, eyes trouble, loss of wealth. If aspected by Moon - problems in financial gains. If with Sun - eyes troubles. If debilitated - debtor, may get even life imprisonment. If alone with malefics or aspected by malefics - loss due to government or theft, problems in journeys. If with Saturn or Mars - chastity of wife doubtful. If exalted - hesitates in accepting or giving alms. If not in debilitation/ enemy's sign provided Lagna lord is strong-like king.

In female horoscope - extremely beautiful, may act in movies, do modelling or take part in beauty pageant, soft, healthy, happiness of family, fame, poetess, writer, believes in artificial show, proficient, good deeds (definite), with lot of jewelry.

Third House:

Not attracted by females, unsatisfied with sons, miser, lazy, artist, lucky, intellectual, fond of travel, playful, clever, extra - marital relations, successful with the help of sister, weak eyesight, wife beautiful but unsatisfied with her, liking towards dance, sports, games, love marriage, prosperity at the age of 20, less brothers and more sisters, luck favours at the age of 22 and 29, obstacles in marriage, more than one marriage, wife of different caste and more in age, weak constitution, softspoken, fond of wearing good dresses.

If with malefics or aspected by malefics - more than one marriage of father. If lord of 8th house is in 8^{*} house - obstacles, suffering, imprisonment.

In female horoscope - very wealthy, dancer (definite), devoid of happiness of husband and servants, no worries, harsh voice, good deeds, polite, number of brothers, affectionate, sisters, slim body, sexy, does not respect saints.

Fourth House:

Ahead of colleagues, high status, number of friends, prosperous, devotee of mother, long life, helpful for others, theist, clever, luck, wife very lucky, fond of singing, well educated, all comforts, self independent, wife very beautiful and helpful in other aspects of life, mother harsh, gain of immovable property and comfort and comfort of conveyance at the age of 30, respected, all material comforts, devotee of god, inheritance, happiness from co-borns at the age of 12 and 20, interference by wife and other females in the important aspects of life.

If lord of 7* house - lot of dowry in marriage or earning wife. If weak - number of female issues. If with Mars - may have to sell his house, most sexual. If under the influence of malefics - extra marital relations. If with Saturn - comforts through females. If with Rahu - very sexy having number of illicit relations.

In female horoscope - self-made, all comforts, jovial, chastity, famous in family, wealthy, adopts other's religion, very beautiful, devotee of husband, full control of senses, religious.

Fifth House:

Happy, destroyer of enemies, successful, heart of a poet, pleasure - seeker, fond of justice, theist, generous, professional, more number of females, brave, inheritance, purchases house, mostly in service, all comforts of life, sons, argues well, minister/ secretary/ general/ in army high status, daughters married in very good families, son in laws, are very courteous, honour from government, relations with number of females, sons, wealth comes automatically without much efforts, poet, fond of sweets, wife is a pleasure seeker. Fond of theatre/ movies, sudden gains in speculation, wife very beautiful and charming, more than one marriage.

If debilitated/ in enemy's or malefic sign/ combust - no sons, diligent, ill health of wife, devoid of happiness of wife. If in Virgo sign - ailment of stomach. If in Cancer sign - happiness after second marriage. If with Rahu - sexy and many illicit relations.

In female horoscope - happy, all comforts, sons, handsome husband, speculative gains, very sexy and extra marital relations.

Sixth House:

Daily new enemies, unsuccessful, spoiled by friends, extravagant, devoid of happiness of father and wife, lucky after marriage, greedy, does not maintain cordial relations with wife, extra- marital relations, happiness from service, backache, urinary problems, liver - disease, diabetes, disc- deformation, hunch backed, injury from arms at the age of 21, fear from enemy at the age 41, impotent, friendship with wicked people, destroys the family due to recitation of inauspicious mantras, ill health, helpful to co-borns, mother and maternal uncle.

If debilitated/ combust/ in enemy's sign - ill health, quarrelsome, enemy. If exalted/ debilitated - successful. If combust - becomes intellectual even by taking birth in lower family.

In female horoscope - backache, opponent, jealous, angry, victory over enemies, harsh, devoid of a happiness of husband and progeny, violent, deserted by husband and sons, cough and gastric problems, passionate, unhappy married life.

Seventh House:

Always suffers from backache, pleasure - seeker, settles on foreign land, cannot work hard, generous, popular, wealthy, unnecessary worries, lucky after marriage, playful, marital happiness, wife beautiful but harsh, chances of wife being lost, fond of wine and non-veg food, baldly, quarrelsome, always quarrels with wife, wife very lucky, attractive personality, good behavior, enjoys sexual relations with very beautiful females, artist, more than one marriage, very sexual, beloved of females.

If exalted/ in own sign - gets fame due to wife. If in Scorpio or Capricorn sign - pleasure seeker. If in Leo sign - auspicious results. If debilitated or in enemy's sign - wife wicked and chastity of wife doubtful. If in Aries, Scorpio, Capricorn or Aquarius sign in Navamsa and aspected by Mars or Saturn - pleasure seeker. If with malefics-ill health of wife or wife devoid of husband's happiness. If in Scorpio sign - death of wife. If with Saturn - wife pleasure seeker or more than one marriage. If exalted - either father - in - law is very wealthy or gets lot of dowry.

In female horoscope - self made, backache, sexy, prosperous, intellectual, fame, beloved of husband, religious, beloved of co-borns, devotee of Brahmans, acceptable everywhere, good husband, happy marital life, passionate but having good character if there is no influence of Mars or Saturn. If with Mars - chastity doubtful or love marriage.

Eighth House:

Comforts of conveyance, long - life, lives in other's house, harsh, obstacles in success, debtor, ill health, angry, irritable, sufferings, venereal disease, hard worker, expenditure on females, attracted towards females, land lord, if does not die at the age of 4 than life is 75-80 years, corrupt, pleasure - seeker, mother and self suffer at the age of 4, worries about wife and son, wife devotee/ short spoken/ reliable.

If debilitated - does not bother about ill health. If it is lord of 2nd house - sudden gains. If in Taurus, Libra or Pisces sign - devoid of spouse and wealth, urinary problems. If in Libra sign - sufferings, journeys, imprisonment. If exalted - financial loss.

In female horoscope- most sexual, love marriage, leucorrhea, long life, devoid of wealth, sufferings, careless, cheat, chastity doubtful, impolite, quarrelsome, deceitful, dirty dress, beautiful eyes, priggish.

Ninth House:

Very wealthy, religious, happiness of brothers, theist, wise, affectionate, pleasure-seeker, prosperity after marriage, proficient in government work, lucky due to government, happiness of wife/ sons/ friends, achievement of aim at the age of 15, fortunate at the age of 25, earns money in administrative service, people recognize his house from distance, respect for preceptors and guests, good dress, calm and quiet, expertise and fame in singing/ playing of musical instruments/ movies.

If in Capricorn sign-prosperity. If in Taurus sign - no obstacles. If with lord of 4* or 7* house - fortunate. If with malefics - sexual relations with preceptor's wife or aged female. If with ketu - most auspicious results.

In female horoscope - destroyer of malefic effects, religious, lucky, famous, happy, good conduct, patience, qualities of males, famous amongst females, body parts similar to males, influential like queen, asset, beloved of husband, social worker.

Tenth House:

Greedy, wicked, devoid of progeny, pleasure seeker, wealthy, victorious, artist, or interest in handicrafts, career in film line or in music, or connected with cosmetics, success in business, high status, fear of arms at the age of 27, lucky at the age of 22, does not get good results during its period, gains in business of precious metals, quarrelsome, hypocrite, extravagant.

If exalted/ in own sign - principal of Music College, differences with wife but friendship and gains from other females, worries of children. If aspected by Sun or Moon - gets many degrees and honours, gold medalist.

In female horoscope - religious, career in films, music or fashion designing, helpful for others, chastity, prosperous, intellectual, fame, beautiful, speaks truth, member of parliament or legislature assembly, wealthy, good deeds.

Eleventh House:

Gains in all undertakings, handsome, polite, fame, lover of truth, wise, wealthy, lucky, deals in jewelry, fond of gems, well educated, popular figure, comfort of vehicle, lucky after marriage, officer of high status, relations with number of females, luck favours at the age of 22, financial gains at the age of 24, enemies are always afraid, expert in policies and dancing, extremely handsome.

In Leo sign - auspicious results. If with malefics - gains in sinful deeds. If with benefics - gains in good deeds. If with Sun - gains from government. If with Moon - gain of property from friend. If debilitated or with lord of 8* house - no gains.

In female horoscope - wealthy, happy, more number of daughters, influential,

prosperous, always interested in gaining knowledge, gains, without any fault, knowledge of religion, owner of number of houses, knowledge of dancing, beautiful, jovial.

Twelfth House:

No dearth of money, bulky body, extramarital relations and expenditure on females, lazy, lover of education, miser, destroyer of enemies, happy, longlife, pleasure seeker, independent, debtor, financial loss at the age of 45, fortunate due to wife, wife long lived, gets all comforts in life, dependant of females, always idling to have contact with females, liar, early marriage, possibility of more than one marriage.

If with Saturn - marriage with female of other caste or remains bachelor. If exalted - ascetic, wealthy. If with benefics - owners of cinema - hall or auditorium. If in Libra sign-problem in legs. If exalted/ debilitated – successful. If with Saturn or Mars-chastity of wife doubtful. If aspected by benefics - business or service connected with prison, charitable institutions or chemicals.

In female horoscope - expenditure on self and family, sexy, love affairs, leaves the house, marriage according to her choice, hypocrite, priggish, ill health, wicked, ill during childhood.

SATURN

First House:

Prosperous, hard worker, deligent, ill health, victory over enemies, settles in foreign land, foreign travels, fond of tourism, obstacles in marriage till 30* year of age, sufferings, unhappy, greedy, bulky, gastric problems, either lives in other's house or lives as a tenant, suffers during childhood, poverty, serious problem at the age of 5, tooth- ache, lazy, recluse.

If in Virgo, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius or Pisces sign - no malefic effects, wealthy, intellectual, head person of village. If with Mars - injury, sudden death, suicidal tendencies, imprisonment, charges of accepting bribe. If aspected by Moon-fed by others. If exalted or in own sign - like king, most benefic. If Mars is in 7th house-ailments of private parts. If in enemy's sign - separation form family. If in Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo or Scorpio sign-malefic results. If in Aquarius sign - big teeth. If in Sagittarius or Pisces sign- intellectual and high status. If in Scorpio sign with malefics - unreliable. If with lord of 4* or 10th house - very strong Raj yog. If in Virgo sign - thief, suspicious. If aspected by Sun and Mars - ill health. If with Rahu - suffers from hydrocele. If in Aries sign and aspected by Sun-insomnia.

In female horoscope - auspicious results if in own sign. If in Cancer, Sagittarius or Pisces sign - benefic results, fond of jewelry. In other signs - harmful. Injured by iron, long life, weak eye sight, thick teeth, heavy bones, hard worker, efficient in

administration, helps others, bulky body, angry, creates problems for husband. If in own sign or exalted or aspected by Jupiter - above results become benefic.

Second House:

Separation from family, lives in own country at a distant place from family, enjoys all comforts of life, harsh, uses arms for selfish needs, wanders in search of happiness, collection of goods, impatient, ailments of mouth, disrespect for ascetic, separation from co-borns, family suffers, lives in other's house or lives as a tenant, dependent on others, not a good looking face, devoid of wealth, leaves his house and enjoys all comforts at other place, happy after the age of 36, injury in shoulders, paralysis, harsh, stammering, suffers constantly from mental worries, financial loss at the age of 12, manufacturer of medicine, manufactures small items with machines but does not gain much, practice of occult for bad cause, harm to house and children, suffers during childhood, happy at the age of 28, wealthy after age of 36, happy and successful during old age.

If aspected by malefics - children are dead before birth. If with malefic or aspected by malefics - dog bite. If aspected by benefics - religious. If aspected by Mercury - wealthy by illegal means, bad habits. If Rahu is in 7th house - more than one marriage. If not aspected by benefics - obstacles in education. If with lord of 2nd house - fear of bite from mad dog. If with female planets - financial loss through association of wicked people, may be actor/ singer.

In female horoscope - loss of family and wealth, long life, harsh, devoid of wealth, separation from near relations, insulted, ill health, wealth and happiness after middle age due to own efforts.

Third House:

Ailments of throat, ear and teeth, influential speech, good health, cannot work hard, obstacles, suffering, intellectual, fond of watching wrestling or himself is a wrestler, victory over enemies, loss of co-born, ill health, during childhood, fond of singing and dancing, sports person, long life, unsuccessful till the age of 35, happiness of co-born at the age of 2 and 3, yogkarak during its period, mentally disturbed due to co-borns, unsuccessful inspite of hard work, wickedness even with those who respect him, wicked, always bad words come out of mouth, dark complexion, dirty body. Marak for younger brothers, association of lower grade people, interest in astrology.

If with Venus - jovial. If exalted or in own sign - number of brothers. If debilitated or combust - destroyer of brothers, does not maintain good relations with relatives. If in Libra, Capricorn or Aquarius sign - cause of being fortunate. If with Sun and Mars - destroyer of co-borns. If with Rahu - ailments of arms or injury in arms. If in Aquarius sign - medium life. If in Aries sign - breathing troubles. If with Mars - service of prison, army, or police.

In female horoscope - settles on foreign land, ascetic, sportswoman, dancer, actor, fame, wise, brave, number of issues, wise among intellectuals, praiseworthy, devoid of younger co-borns, extraordinary in strength and intelligence, earns herself and feeds to the family, powerful.

Fourth House:

Ill health during childhood, obstacles in inheritance, sufferings from brothers, loss of family, sufferings to parents, devoid of strength, gets angry soon, wicked, deceitful, sadness, defamation, chest-pain, surgery of chest or injury or stabbing on chest, injury or accident, does not have his own house, heart trouble, does not stay in newly constructed house, stays on a foreign land, differences with parents, sufferings during old age, problems due to wrong decisions, fear from animals, does not maintain good health, stepmother, feels as if life is made only to suffer.

If in Libra sign - gain of property. If strong - loss of son. If in enemy's sign - loss of all sons. If exalted or in own sign - wealthy, happy, comforts of vehicle. If retrograde - leaves own country, ill health throughout the life. If with benefics - gain of immovable property. If aspected by malefics - blindness or weak eyesight. If in Aries sign - chest troubles. If with lord of 4* house and is also malefic or weak - suffering during old age, poverty.

In female horoscope - sufferings to mother, heart trouble, sufferings to self, obstacles in progeny, devoid of happiness, inconsistency in thoughts, ingratitude, devoid of intelligence, no fame, does not have feelings to help others, company of wicked, playful, gastric problem, lazy, quarrelsome.

Fifth House:

Delay in progeny, immature delivery, obstacles in progeny, whimsical, gains and loss of property, atheist, stomach troubles, fond of travelling, more number of female issues, lazy, devoid of knowledge/ sons/ wealth/ happiness, often in service, loss of brother at the age of 5, fear of fire at the age of 6, enmity with friend, not a handsome figure, not sexual.

If aspected by Jupiter - more than one marriage, one wife does not have any son. If strong - in company with females. If aspected by Sun and Mars - number of chronic diseases. If debilitated - heart trouble, troubles in private parts, death either by drowning or by falling. If afflicted with malefics - neurological problems, poverty. If in Cancer sign - number of sons. If in own sign and Sun or Moon is in 11 * house - very wealthy. If in Aquarius sign - progeny.

In female horoscope - obstacles in education, technical education (electrical branch), more number of female issues, imposing personality, without norms, devoid of son, priggish, delay in progeny, impotent, company of wicked.

Sixth House:

Strong body, destroyer of enemies, fond of animals, pleasure seeker, throat and back problems, urinary problem, stones, diabetes, poet, opponent, asthmatic, head injury due to stone, danger from electricity, wealthy, always feels hungry, less number of sperms, pain in legs, benevolent, no penalty from state, obstacle in the happiness of sons of maternal uncle, fame.

If with Mars - Raj yog, foreign travel. If debilitated - enmity with low caste people, destroyer of enemies. If exalted - successful in achieving aim. If debilitated or in enemy's sign - destroyer of family. If debilitated or combust - fear of arms or poison, change of place of job, early death of parents, ill health of wife and children, loss or confinement through state. If Moon and Jupiter are in kendras - very wealthy. If in Taurus, Leo or Scorpio sign - heart or throat troubles, urinary problems. If in Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius or Pisces sign - T.B. or arthritis. If with Rahu/ Ketu - blessed with wealth, age more than 70 years if with ketu.

In female horoscope - good health, no enemies, backache (definitely), devoid of knowledge and wisdom, plumpy body, head in the family and in females, number of sons, good dress and jewelry, beloved of husband, beloved of sons, husband may have more than one wife.

Seventh House :

Permanently rich, worried with illness of spouse and sons, greedy, wicked, fond of travel, although does not like spouse even then devoted to spouse, toothache, obstacles in marriage till the age of 30, two marriages, stones (definitely if Lagna is Scorpio), relations with characterless females, backache, destroyer of spouse or sufferings to spouse, gastric troubles, famous due to some special characteristic, foreign travel, enjoys all comforts, high status at the age of 36, high status because of directional strength, beautiful wife, good friends, defective walk, depends on others, loss in partnership.

If with Mars - wife very sexual. If with Venus - sexual but spouse characterless. If in Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius or Pisces sign - two marriages. If in Libra, Capricorn, and Aquarius or with benefics - wealth in marriage, devoted spouse, fortunate after marriage. If in own sign/ exalted/ Sagittarius sign - sexual. If in Pisces - death of spouse.

In female horoscope - obstacles in marriage till the age of 27, two marriages, separation from husband, long life, husband is much older, characterless, politician, devoid of happiness, ill health, fond of wine, wicked friends, stones, enjoys the life, marriage with widower but prosperous. If aspected by malefics-late marriage.

Eighth House:

Shrinking of heart, sinner, enmity with own people, plumpy body, lazy, foolish, cheat, fearful, generous, weak eyesight or eyes troubles, accident through vehicle, stomach troubles, Piles/ fistula, friends do not care, fear of death through a low caste person, suffers from chronic disease, blood ailments, loss of wealth, company of wicked, opposition without any valid reason, fault finding, skin-disease, blood ailments, loss of wealth, company of wicked, boils, suffers in foreign country, serious, foolish son, long life, sufferings.

If with Venus-adulterer, fond of travel, If with Mars-disease of private parts. If with Rahu-fear from fire/ poison/ stone/ wood/ arms. If with Rahu and Sun-pessimist, wealthy, wicked sons, asthma or T.B. If exalted/ own sign/ friend's sign-long life. If in enemy's sign especially in the sign of lord of Mars-short life. If debilitated/ enemy's sign-short life. If debilitated or combust-fear from arms and poison.

In female horoscope-injury, vehicle accident, eyes troubles or weak eye sight, long life, foreign travel, injury in upper part of hips, gyane problems, obstacles in male progeny, suffers due to her own deeds, wicked, characterless. If Saturn is in own sign-barren.

Ninth House:

Deligent, soft spoken, ascetic, devotee, knowledge of religions, becomes ascetic during the period of Saturn, destroyer of enemies, devoid of brothers, no interest in extra marital affairs, loss of fortune, sufferings to father at the age of 19 or 29, lucky at the age of 36, yogkarak during own dasha, sufferings due to friends, always eager for pilgrims, donor, simple living, no affection during old age, handsome, wealthy, number of ailments in body, step mother.

If with benefics-foreign travels. If aspected by Sun and Mars-chronic diseases. If exalted/ own sign or aspected by Jupiter-revolution in religious thoughts. If debilitated-atheist, devoid of wealth, spouse of questionable character. If in own sign-religious, static honour, father long lived. If exalted-wealthy, happy.

In female horoscope - atheist, barren, lucky, devoid of happiness of brother, settles on foreign land, wicked, no respect for preceptor, ascetic.

Tenth House:

Loss of parent during childhood, sinner due to being priggish, victorious, politician, judge, officer, wise, high expectations, stomach troubles, government service, responsible position, prosperity in business, fortunate at the age of 36, interest in astrology, gains in the business of machines and leather, fear of arms or enemies at the age of 26 and 54, harsh marital life or recluse, gradual progress in life, sudden prosperity not possible, no-inheritance, changes in profession, imprisonment,

revolutionary at the age of 41 to 45.

If exalted-Raj yog. If debilitated or in enemy's sign-violent, disease of genital organs. If with Mars-diabetic. If with malefics-obstacles. If in Pisces sign-ascetic. If not aspected by benefics-obstacles in education.

In female horoscope-separation from father. If exalted/ in own sign/ friendly sign-financial gains due to own efforts or by cheating. Company of wicked, no ideals, pleasure seeker, love for filthy literature.

Eleventh House:

Death of parents during childhood, loss of wealth of father, sudden and unexpected problems, money earned by self remains safe, brave, long lived, respect of preceptors, wise, suffers due to children, injury by stone, gains in property and factories, honour from state, more number of female issues, gains due to black coloured articles, prosperity after the age of 36, successful administrator, always wealthy, intelligent, victorious, good health, devoid of happiness of son, first child is dead, barren spouse, loss due to friends, cannot recover the money given on credit.

If exalted/ in own sign-fortunate, wealthy, comfort of vehicle, greedy. If afflicted-wife barren or death of children. If in debilitated sign-fortunate, Raj yog.

In female horoscope-gains from state, technical or engineering profession, good looking, company of good people, ailments of blood, gastric and cough ailments, thoughtless, always insulted, pleasure seeker, gains, long life.

Twelfth House:

Shameless, small eyes, fond of foreign travel, neurological problems, harsh, does not spend, wicked, unreliable, left eye defective, devoid of happiness of progeny, cheat, handicapped, tooth problems, spouse suffers and loss of wealth at the age of 45, gradual progress in service, expenditure or speculation activities, follower of wicked people, fearful, recluse, secret enemies, injury from animals, imprisonment on false charges.

If Saturn is lord of Lagna-destroyer of enemies, ascetic. If aspected by malefics-suffers from piles. If exalted-financial gains due to cheating. If with Mars-imprisonment. If with malefics-loss in profession. If strong-public service, social service, religious. If aspected by Mars-no interest in worldly affairs.

In female horoscope-eyes trouble, stomach trouble, foreign travel, imprisonment, bondage, away from home, pleasure seeker, does not use intelligence, ill health, extravagant, wicked, insulted, devoid of wealth, lazy, strange nature, blood ailments, gastric problems.

RAHU

First House:

Often ill, very talkative, injury in head, destroyer of enemies, victorious in arguments, selfish, neurological problems, eager in wicked deeds, uninterested in this world, short life, obstacles in marriage, dental problems, problem in the left eye, chronic ailment in upper part of body, cheats the relations, deceitful, tall, suffers bodily at the age of 5, 7, and 16, ingratitude, red eyes, powerful, expert in social work, black spot on face, devoid of happiness of spouse and son, injury in head with sharp edged weapon, fear of fire and poison.

If in Aries, Taurus, or Cancer sign - protects from all problems. If in Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn or Pisces sign - Raj yog. If in Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Virgo or Aquarius sign - long life. If in Aquarius sign - tall but with permanent disease. If with Saturn - deserts his spouse.

In female horoscope - ugly, shameless, often ill, angry, playful, reddish eyes, does not respect preceptors, wicked, handicapped, deserted.

Second House:

Destroyer of family, opponent, harsh, fond of foreign travel, fear of death with weapons, destroyer of enemies, extravagant but accumulates own earned wealth, cannot keep anything secret about others, speaks words with double meaning, priggish, ailments of mother, does not refund other's money, wealthy with state finances, spot on the face, jaundice, tamsik, contact with wicked, number of enemies, long nose, does not agree with friends, more than one marriage or sexual relations with other females, earns in foreign country, teeth out of shape, business of leather goods/ liquor/ meat.

If debilitated-devoid of wealth but lucky on foreign land, speaks truth. If in Libra sign - yogkarak. If with benefic planets - mole on the chin.

In female horoscope - thief, lives in others' house, fond of wandering, always eager to have sexual relations, talkative, widow, poor, wicked husband, ill health, wealthy in foreign country.

Third House:

Happiness of wealth-spouse-son, no sufferings, powerful, wrestler, wealthy, brave, ideal, death of brother, long life, comforts of servants, multimillionaire, throat, ear and teeth problems, behaves like his own brother with every body, honour from state.

If in Gemini, Leo, Virgo or Aquarius sign - glorious. If exalted - very wealthy, comforts of vehicle, number of servants. If debilitated - malefic for brother. If with benefic planet mark on throat.

In female horoscope - weak hands, devoid of brothers/ sisters, victorious, devoted husband and children, good health, destroyer of enemies, polite.

Fourth House:

Sufferings to mother, devoid of wealth, cruel, separation from brothers, in company with mean people, stomach problems, does not talk much, heart trouble, fear of accident, short lived, back biter, no happiness from vehicle and property, extra marital relations, progress during the age of 35-53, sadness, lives away from home, foolish, no sympathy from others, fond of wandering, deceitful, lazy, step mother, more than one marriage, illegal progeny, diplomat or engineer.

If in Aries, Gemini, Cancer, or Virgo - auspicious. If with malefics - sufferings to mother. If in Aries, Gemini, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio or Capricorn - Raj yog karak.

In female horoscope - company of number of males, influenced by other religions, devoid of happiness from brother, back biter, atheist husband, one issue, unhealthy, devoid of happiness of mother, ingratitude, affection with animals.

Fifth House:

Male progeny, ill health of wife, destroyer of wealth and family, abortions, obstacles in education, often in service, stomach problems, sufferings from son, weak teeth, sudden gains, heart problems, deep knowledge of some subjects, diplomat or engineer, delay in first issue, devoid of comforts and enjoyments, speaks through nose, loss of son due to curse of snake, second marriage.

If with Moon loss of son is definite. If in Aries, Taurus or Cancer - benefic, progeny.

In female horoscope - sexy, devoid of son, thick teeth, conduct similar to a prostitute, not liked by anybody, sufferings. If with Moon - devoid of son, deceitful, foolish.

Sixth House:

Destroyer of enemies, wealthy, happiness from son, gains from people belonging to other religions, good tolerance power, potent, suffers from backache, ambitious, brave, Raj yog, injury of head from animals cart, maternal uncle suffers, long life, suffers from diseases of rectum, extra marital relations, contact with sinners, injury from wooden article or stone, somebody from maternal side dies on a foreign land, contact with foreigners, black spot on back, difficulties in service.

If exalted - destroys all malefic effects, always in contact with opposite sex, sinner, extra marital relations. If with Moon - sexual relations with very rich female, gains from opposite sex.

In female horoscope - destroyer of enemies and diseases, fame, wealth, intelligent, expert in good deeds, soft spoken, beloved of husband, highly educated.

Seventh House:

More than one marriage, disgraceful, pleasure seeker, loss in business, loss in partnership, fond of travelling, suffers from gastric problems, wicked, obstacles in marriage, loss of money due to females, problems in teeth, loss of sexual desire with spouse, wife suffers from gynecological problems, yogkarak in its own dasha, widower, loss of coborns, ugly wife, devoid of bed/ sexual comforts, relations with widow, health problems due to sexual relations with wicked females, wife elder than himself, loss of property.

If in Aries, Gemini, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, or Capricorn - Raj yog karak. If aspected by Moon - number of marriages, fortunate. If with lagnesh - suffers from hydrocele.

In female horoscope - ugly, devoid of husband, gynecological, problems, devoid of happiness from co - borns and in laws, ingratitude, widow, wicked, devoid of intelligence and comforts.

Eighth House:

Sudden gains, hard hearted, hard working, gastric problems, separation from family, no inheritance, respect in society, honour from govt., very fortunate at least once in life, loss, genitals disease, death due to allegation of theft, devoid of spouse/ son/ wealth and education, healthy body, erotic, poor, suffers at the age of 4, short life, death due to wicked people, suffers from piles and hydrocele, deceitful, weak financial position, loss in business, suffers at the age of 32, 45, 50 and 60, gains of property from some female or from near relations (definite if exalted)

If with benefic - fear of death at the age of 25. If with strong planets - fear of death at the age of 60.

In female horoscope - suffers from various diseases, wicked, involved in thefts even if rich, widow, insulted by others.

Ninth House:

Does not maintain cordial relations with brothers, pilgrimage, kind hearted, gastric problems, settles on a foreign land, industrious, wicked, unsuccessful, unfortunate till the age of 42, deceived by others, leader or head of community or city, no progeny, firm believer of goddess Durga, violent, does not leave any task uncompleted, sexual relations with a lower caste female, sexual, loss in business of import-export, gains in business in his own country.

If exalted or in own sign - wealthy, happy, fame, atheist. If in Taurus sign - yog karak.

In female horoscope - barren, faith and devotions in goddess Durga, interest in religion

of others, fond of non- vegetarian food, fond of liquor, wanders unnecessarily, suffers through enemies and various ailments, without any fame.

Tenth House:

Sinner, contact with wicked, licentious, pleasure seeker, handsome, sexual relations with beautiful females or with widow, talkative, quarrelsome, suffers at the age of 12, wealthy, destroyer of enemies, honour by government, few sons, sinner but famous, land lord, secretary/ minister/ diplomat/ government officer, expert in business, comfort of vehicles, strong enemies but victorious over them, devoid of happiness of parents, spouse maintains ill health and is foolish, gastric problems, cannot have good sleep.

If in Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo or Virgo or Pisces, signs - auspicious. If with Moon - Raj yog, national flag is put on his house or vehicle. If Rahu is malefic - company of wicked. If in Taurus, Gemini, Virgo or Scorpio sign - authority, gains from foreign contacts or from foreign countries. If Rahu is weak and afflicted - pleasure seeker, bad habits, Raj yog karak in his dasha or sub - dasha. If in Scorpio sign - gains, honour by govt. destroyer of enemies.

In female horoscope - good deeds, Raj yog. If with Moon - Raj yog, national flag on house or vehicle, very sexual, gets money of others, playful, devoid of happiness of parents, neglected by husband, opposition from co - borns, destroyer of enemies, can become saint.

Eleventh House:

Gains from wicked, friendship with fools, happiness from sons, diligent, destroyer of malefic effects, alert, happiness from spouse, long- life, injury with stone, businessman, fortunate on a foreign land, very fortunate at the age of 45, successful after the age of 31, yogkarak in main and sub - period, deaf, no gains from speculation, haughty.

In female horoscope-extremely beautiful, polite, beloved of her husband, very wealthy, comforts of vehicles, pleasing personality, comforts of servants, loyal son, always speaks truth.

Twelfth House:

Chest pain, unsuccessful, opposition from own people, friendship with wicked, unwise, extravagant, full of worries, sexual, settles on a foreign land, right eye defective, long life, loss due to theft, brings bad name for family, wicked, secret sins, loss of inherited wealth/ property, change of place or transfers.

In female horoscope - devoid of wealth and religion, believes on what the others say, extravagant, devoid of comfort of husband, neglected by family, eye troubles.

KETU

First House:

Near relations suffer, fear from wicked, knowledge of many languages, gastric problems, ingratitude, backbiter, gains, dark colour, back pain, pain in stomach, sweating on palm, tells lie.

If in Scorpio sign - wealthy, happy, hard working. If in Gemini sign - short life, poor. If Ketu is benefic or in Aquarius sign - gains, progeny. If in Cancer or Pisces sign - benefic. If in Capricorn or Aquarius sign - immovable property, progeny. If with lagna lord - short life. If with Venus - always have an eye on females.

In female horoscope - intelligent, successful in research, gets upset on being unsuccessful in any undertaking, angry, ill health, husband suffers, aspected by benefic or with benefics planets - happiness of son, gastric problems.

Second House:

Ailments of mouth, no inheritance, no respect, fond of fish, gains due to own efforts, sudden gains, suffers from jaundice, opponent, involved in financial scandals, fear of government, opposition from family and spouse, loss by wealth in its own dasha and sub - dasha, harsh, lack of education.

If in Gemini, Virgo or Pisces sign - very happy. If in Sagittarius sign - more gains even with less efforts, fond of listening music. If in Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Virgo, or Scorpio signs - stomach ailments. If in its own sign or benefic - always happy, wealthy. If with Venus and Jupiter - prosperous. If in Leo, Virgo, Scorpio or Sagittarius signs - benefic, loss of wealth and father at the age of 12.

In female horoscope - prosperity, away from place of birth, eye problems, opposition from family members, mouth ailments. If in Gemini or Virgo sign - all comforts.

Third House:

Destroyer of enemies, wealth, comforts, fame, worries, devotee of ghosts, brave, playful, clever, no happiness from co - born, loss of one brother, arguments with other but victorious, deceived by some friends but no harm done, Ear, throat and teeth problems, yog - karak during main and sub - periods, pain in the arms, relations with enemy's wife.

If malefic - defame, quarrelsome, ear problems, deaf. If in Pisces sign - spiritual. If in Leo, Scorpio, Sagittarius, signs - prosperous. If with benefics - mark on throat. If in own sign - great warrior.

In female horoscope - settles on foreign land, weak hands, pain in the hands, fearful,

confusion, restlessness, worries but brave, victorious over enemies, capable issues, happiness from younger brothers, loss of friends.

Fourth House:

Devoid of happiness from parents, loss of inherited property, settles on a foreign land, gets nervous, weak heart, problems of blood pressure, worries, devoid of happiness from property/ brothers, stays in other's house, leaves motherland, educated wife, fortunate wife, advice of wife on important matters very useful, mental tensions, inferiority complex, arguments with mother, suffers during old age.

If exalted - helpful to brothers. If in Sagittarius sign - educated wife who is good advisor
If exalted or in own sign - happiness from co - borns. If in Aries or Scorpio sign - problem of blood pressure. If in Leo sign - fear from poison (if Sun is with Ketu definitely takes poison)

In female horoscope - sufferings to mother, ill health, devoid of happiness from mother, either mother is always ill or death of mother during childhood, sufferings during young age, loss of wealth of father, devoid of vehicle comfort, stays away from motherland. If in Sagittarius or Pisces sign - happiness from co - borns, If in Aries or Scorpio sign, problem of blood pressure. If in Leo sign - fear from poison.

Fifth House:

Sufferings from co - born, gastric problems, loss in illegal jobs, brave but slave, fond of wandering, good habits, stomach ailments, loss of son, dispute with sons, settles on a foreign land, more female issues, obstacles in education, fear from water, worries, eager, knowledge of mantra - tantra, inauspicious in its own period and sub - period.

If in Aries or Cancer sign - more female issues. If in Gemini sign - falls from height. If with Moon - shivering problem. If with benefics - service, changes in the profession.

In female horoscope - intelligent, less sons, sufferings to the co - borns, obstacles in education, sufferings to brother either due to injury from arms or gastric problems. If aspected by benefics - auspicious.

Sixth House:

Defamed by maternal uncle, happiness from animals, narrow minded, quarrelsome, head injury due to animal vehicle, sufferings to maternal uncle, head of society, destroyer of enemies, brave, ailments of teeth and lips, famous due to higher education.

If with Moon - relations with rich females, embezzlement of money. If with Mars - eager to do some daring work. If afflicted by malefics - wicked, deceitful.

In female horoscope - destroyer of enemies, Raj yog, good health, owner of agricultural land, prosperous, does not have cordial relations with mother.

Seventh House:

Worries, loss of wealth, danger from water, sufferings from spouse and sons, difference of opinion with spouse, gambler, adulterer, insulted by others, relations with wicked females, intestinal disease, unsatisfied in marital life, settles on foreign land, wicked wife, dental problems, postponement of journeys, genital problems.

If in Cancer or Scorpio sign - gains. If in Capricorn sign - wife suffering from ill health and is deceitful.

In female horoscope - opposition from husband, widow, always desirous of making journeys, danger from enemies and ill health, sufferings to husband, mentally disturbed, loss in profession, danger from water, adulterer if Ketu in Scorpio sign.

Eighth House:

Devoid of wealth, accident (vehicle), genital disease, piles, swelling, sexual, wicked, injury by arms, short lived, separation from own people, get deceived, loss of wealth, disliked by others, malefic at the age of 25, dental problems, danger of falling from vehicle, extra marital relations, financial gains through vehicles, signs of small pox on face, head injury, irritable, does not get any help from co - borns and near relations, harsh wife, chastity of wife is doubtful, always worried about finances.

If in Aries, Virgo or Scorpio signs – financial gains, stomach problems, constipation. If in Gemini, Cancer - gains from vehicles. If with benefics - malefic at the age of 25. If exalted or with strong planets - long life. If with Sun - gains from foreign country, financial gains.

In female horoscope - injury in accident, injury in lower portion of back, deceitful, smuggler, gambler, speculator, sudden gain, problems of genital organs, sufferings to husband, piles (definite). If in Gemini, Taurus, Virgo signs – financial gains.

Ninth House:

Fortunate financial gains from wicked, fear from brothers, loss of wealth, pleasure seeker, problems in arms, angry, malefic in its main and sub - periods.

If in Gemini sign - having doubtful character. If in Sagittarius sign -fortunate, intelligent. If in Libra sign - number of marriages, death of wife at the time of delivery. If with benefics - high status in government.

In female horoscope - theist, loving sons, no enemy or disease, gains from lower caste people, donor, sufferings from brothers, problems in arms.

Tenth House:

Fortunate, always suffers, sufferings to father, injury due to fall from horse, ugly, Raj yog, leader, respect of preceptor, sufferings to wife, brave, piles, benefic after the age

of 48, even praised by enemies, throat problem, extramarital relations, fear of theft, successful in business, irritable, no help from coborns and near relations, wife harsh and her chastity doubtful.

If in Aries, Taurus, Virgo or Scorpio signs - destroyer of enemies, malefic. If in Sagittarius sign - involved in social work. If with Moon - full Raj yog.

In female horoscope - devoid of happiness from father, problems in profession.

Eleventh House:

Auspicious from all points of view, fortunate, intelligent, good qualities, famous, unlucky children, stomach ailments, number of female issues, piles, successful in all ventures, having positions of authority, gains of finances and sons at the age of 45, friends are not reliable, unsuccessful in service, injury from animals, journeys and travel, handsome, simpler and sweet voice, popular.

If in Gemini sign - poor and ill health. If in Sagittarius sign - wealthy. If in own sign or with benefic planets-multimillionaire.

In female horoscope - prosperous, financial gains from deceiving others, fortunate, sweet in speech, beautiful, intelligent, stomach ailments.

Twelfth House:

Enjoys like king, position of authority, famous, expenditure in good deeds, decision of court cases favourable, fear from poisonous substances, genital problems, eyes troubles, playful, uses spectacles, not praised by people, relations with other's wife, always suffers from chronic disease, independent business, writer, loss from servants, ailments in portion below navel, devoid of happiness from maternal uncle, always winner in debate, beautiful eyes, settles on foreign land, salvation, ascetic, benevolent.

If with Venus or Moon - adulterer. If with Mercury or Jupiter - gains business, ascetic.

In female horoscope - Raj yog, not extravagant, settles on foreign land. If with malefic or aspected by malefic planet- foreign travel definite, ailments of legs and eyes, sufferings to husband, genital problems.

.

Planetary Combinations or Yogas

Yoga means combination but in common parlance yoga means a certain definite or special combination, which adds strength to the horoscope or removes the vitality from it. Human life falls under two categories - Yoga and Arishtas or fortunes and misfortunes. Yogas include success in every sphere of life. Arishtas or misfortunes include all sorts of miseries of life. A yoga is formed by more than one planet. For interpreting yogas, followings are required -

1. The good and evil lords in a horoscope
2. The inherent strengths of planets
3. The residential strength of planets.

Arishta Yoga :

In Arishta yoga, longevity of nature is considered. Eighth house is considered as 'AYUS STHANA' or house of longevity whereas Saturn is considered as 'Ayuskaraka' or the significator of longevity. The third house is 8* from 8* and therefore it is believed that strong unaffiliated Saturn, 8* and 3rd lords make a native long lived, Life span is governed by Moon in infancy, by Mars -Venus - Mercury in young age, by Jupiter in middle age and by Saturn in old age.

Long life :-

- (i) If Sun, Moon and Lagna are strong
- (ii) Benefics in 10th House
- (iii) Malefics in Upachya houses
- (iv) Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Sun or Jupiter in 8* House.
- (v) Benefics deposited in quadrants and trines.

Medium Life :

- (i) Malefics occupying 2nd, 5*, 8*, and 11 * signs or in the 3rd or 4* house.
- (ii) A weak lord of Lagna, Jupiter in quadrant, the 5* or 9* sign and a malefic in 6th, 8th, or 12th sign.
- (iii) A benefic in quadrant, 5* or 9* sign, a strong Saturn or another malefic in 6* or 8th sign.
- (iv) If benefics and malefics together occupy 5* or 9* sign or quadrant.

Short Life :

- (i) Moon is in 7*, 8* or 12th from Lagna with malefics without being aspected by benefics.

- (ii) Moon in the vicinity of Sun is in 6* house
- (iii) Mars in 7th, Rahu in 9*, Saturn in 1st, Jupiter in 3rd, and Venus in 6*.
- (iv) Malefics in 2nd, 6*, 8* and 12th houses.

Yogas For Low Morale

- (i) If Mars, Saturn or Rahu is posited in 4* house and when this house and its lord are afflicted by other malefics.
- (ii) Moon or Sun posited in 5th house
- (iii) Lord of 10th house aspected by another malefic being posited in 4* house
- (iv) Venus and descending Moon in association with malefics and aspected by other malefics posited in 4* house
- (v) Lord of 7th posited in 4* in combination with a malefic and aspected by a malefic.

Yogas For Deafness

- (i) If Mercury is in 4* position from Saturn and lord of 6* house is in 6th, 8th, or 12th house.
- (ii) If birth is of night and Venus is 10th from Lagna and Mercury in 6* house.
- (iii) If Lord of 6th in 6th or 12th house and aspected by Saturn

Yogas For Dumbness

- (i) If Mercury posited in Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces sign and Moon and Saturn being together aspect Mercury.
- (ii) Malefics in Scorpio or Pisces signs and Moon in the last degrees of any sign being aspected by malefics.
- (iii) If combination as per (i) and (ii) exist but Moon is aspected by benefics, native starts speaking late.
- (iv) Malefics in 2nd house, lord of 2nd house is either combust or debilitated and aspected by malefics and Sun and Mercury are in Leo sign

Yogas For Speech Defects

- (i) If Sun and Mercury are in Leo sign, native stammers.
- (ii) If Gemini or Virgo are in 6* house, Malefic is posited or aspecting 2nd house and Mercury is weak - speech of native is not clear.
- (iii) If Venus of 2nd house is in 3rd Drekkana - native stammers.

Yogas For Eyes Troubles

- (i) If Moon is in 12th house, left eye will have problem. If Sun is in 12th house, both the eyes will have problem.
- (ii) If both Sun and Moon are in 12th house both the eyes will have trouble. However if aspected by benefics trouble will be in old age.
- (iii) Person will become blind if lord of 2nd is associated with lord of 6th, 8* or 12th

and occupies Lagna. If Lord of 2nd associated with Moon and Venus occupies Lagna, night blindness is predicted.

- (iv) If lord of Lagna is in 2nd house and lord of 2nd in 1st, 6* or 8* house and if Rahu or Ketu associated with Sun occupies 2nd or 12* house, native will be born blind.
- (v) If Venus is together with Rahu, the native will have eye trouble.
- (vi) If Leo is in the Lagna, native will have eye defect
- (vii) If Aries is Lagna it may lead to cataract or night blindness.
- (viii) If Cancer is Lagna, eyes will be dull and unclear.

Yogas For Wealth

- (i) Wealth is controlled by lords of 2nd, 4*, 9th and 11* house and by Moon and Jupiter. If lords of 2nd, 4* and 9th houses are associated either in Lagna chart or in Navamsa chart and occupy 1st, 2nd or 11* house, they lead to acquisition of good wealth.
- (ii) The lord of 2nd combined with 9th and occupying 11th with Moon and Jupiter - native will be a millionaire.
- (iii) When 2nd house is vacant and aspected by Mercury - native becomes a wealthy person.
- (iv) Mercury occupying the 2nd house and aspected by Moon - blesses the native with wealth in abundance.
- (v) If Jupiter as lord of 2nd house is posited therein and is associated with Mars, native is considered as Kuber (Lord of wealth)
- (vi) The results of Sl. No (V) will be repeated if there is an exchange of lords of 2nd and 11th houses.

Yogas For Sudden Gains Through Speculation Or Gambling

- (i) Strong malefic in the 10th house from Lagna or Moon and aspected by a benefic gives much wealth through gambling or lottery.
- (ii) If Lords of 6th and 11* house are together and posited in 11* house, the native wins many times in gambling and lottery.
- (iii) If 5* lord being Venus is in 11th with 6* lord, native wins huge money in horse racing.
- (iv) Person will gain through speculations if lord of 1st and 5* are associated.

Yogas For Co-borns

- (i) If lord or significator of 3rd house is associated with a benefic or if lord of 3rd house is a benefic or if 3rd house is very strong, native will have brothers.
- (ii) If lord or significator of 3rd house is in quadrant or trine or in exaltation, friend's house or own sign, the native will have brothers.

- (iii) If Mercury is in 3rd house and lord of 3rd is associated with Moon and significator of 3rd house is associated with Saturn, there will be an elder sister and a younger brother.
- (iv) If significator of 3rd house is associated with Rahu or if lord of 3rd house is in debilitation, native will not have any younger brother.
- (v) If lord of 3rd house and Mars are posited in 8^{*} and are associated with a malefic, brothers will be born but will not remain alive.
- (vi) If 3rd house is associated with a malefic and Lord of 3rd house conjoins a malefic, the native will have stepbrothers.
- (vii) If lord of 3rd is in an even sign or Navamsa and if significator of 3rd house is in 3rd, the native will get a sister.
- (viii) If Mercury, Moon, Mars and Jupiter are posited in 3rd and 11^{*} from Lagna and Lagna lord, native will have number of brothers but if Ketu is posited in such position native will have more sisters.
- (ix) If Sun is in 3rd house native will not have elder brother and if Mars is there, native will not have younger brother.

Yogas For Conveyance

- (i) If Lord of 4th house is in 4th along with Mercury and aspected by benefic.
- (ii) If lord of 4th, Moon and Lagna are posited in quadrants.
- (iii) If Mercury in exaltation is posited in quadrants or trines.
- (iv) If lords of 4th and 10th are strong and posited in 11^{*} or are aspecting 4^{*} house.

Yogas For Progeny

- (i) If lord of Lagna is in 5th and lord of 5^{*} is in Lagna and Jupiter is posited in quadrant or trine, native will have many children.
- (ii) If lord of 5th is in exaltation and lord of Lagna is associated with a benefic - native will have number of children. Similar results are predicted if benefic aspects or is associated with 5^{*} house, the lord of 5^{*} or Jupiter.
- (iii) If Jupiter is strong and lord of Lagna is in 5^{*} and lord of 5^{*} is also strong, native will have number of children.
- (iv) If fifth house is occupied by Taurus, Cancer or Libra sign and Moon or Venus are either posited in or aspect fifth house, native will have number of children.
- (v) If Moon, Mercury or Venus are posited in 11^{*} house, number of daughters will be more.

Yogas For Marriage

1. Timely Marriage :

- (a) If, Moon, Rahu or Venus are in 7th house or lord of 7^{*} and 1st are associated.
- (b) If benefic planets are posited close to cusp of 1st or 7^{*} house.

- (c) Ketu aspected by benefics in 7* house
- (d) Lord of 7th is aspected by Jupiter or Venus

2. Late Marriage :

- (a) When Rahu - Ketu axis passes very close to Lagna, Venus or Moon
- (b) Saturn, Sun or Mars are posited in 7th house
- (c) Moon in 4* / 10th house in case of a male and Sun in 4* / 10th house in case of a female.
- (d) When two or three malefic planets one posited in 1st / 2nd / 5* / 7* / 8th / 12th house from Lagna, Moon or Venus.
- (e) When Venus- Mercury, Venus - Saturn, Saturn - Moon combination are formed or Saturn is posited in 7th / 8th houses from Venus.

No Marriage :

- (a) If Venus or lord of 7* is hemmed between Sun and Saturn
- (b) Rahu or Ketu in 7th house and being aspected or conjoined with at least two malefics.
- (c) Moon and Venus are in opposition to Mars and Saturn
- (d) Mars or Saturn is posited in 7th house from Moon or Venus.
- (e) 2nd / 4* / 7th / 12th houses and Venus are afflicted and devoid of benefic aspects.

Panch Maha Purusha Yogas

(1) Hamsa Yoga :

For this yoga Jupiter should be in quadrant which should be his own or exaltation sign. Native born in this yoga will be very powerful like a king. He will have marks of conch, lotus, fish and ankles on legs. He will have handsome body and will be immensely rich. He will be liked by others. He will be righteous in disposition and pure in mind.

(2) Bhadra Yoga :

For this yoga Mercury should be in quadrant which should be his own or exaltation sign. The native born in this yoga is strong, having lion - like face, well developed chest, well proportioned limbs. He will help relatives and will have very long life. The native with such yoga is intelligent, learned, gifted with wealth.

(3) Ruchak Yoga :

For this yoga Mars should be in quadrant which should be his own or exaltation sign. Native born in this yoga will have strong built, famous, well - versed in ancient lore, equal to king and conforming to traditions and customs. He will have ruddy complex, attractive body, charitable disposition, wealthy, long - lived and leader of an army.

(4) Malavya Yoga :

For this yoga Venus should be in quadrant which should be his own or exaltation sign. The native born in this yoga shall have strong physique and strong mind. He will be wealthy and blessed with good wife and children. He will enjoy good conveyance, comforts and pleasures. He will be renowned and learned.

(5) Sasa Yoga :

For this yoga Saturn should be in quadrant which should be his own or exaltation sign. The native born in this yoga shall command good servants and will be of questionable character. He will be head of a village or town, will covet other's riches and will be wicked in disposition.

Gaja Kesari Yoga

This yoga is formed when Jupiter is in quadrant from Moon. Native born in the yoga will have many relations, will be polite and generous and will be builder of village or town. He will be prosperous, renowned and will have reputation long lasting even after death.

Amala Yoga

This yoga is formed when 10th from Moon or Lagna is occupied by a benefic planet. Native born in the yoga will achieve lasting fame and reputation. His character will be spotless and will lead a prosperous life.

Parvata Yoga

According to Phaldeepika this yoga is formed when lord of Lagna is posited in quadrant or trine identical with his own sign, Mool - trikona sign or exaltation sign. According to Jatak Parijata this yoga is formed under following ways :

(a) Benefics in quadrant while 8th and 12th are free.

(b) Lord of Lagna and 12th in mutual angles and aspected by friendly planets.

Native born in the yoga shall be prosperous, wealthy, liberal, charitable, humorous and head of town or village.

Vasi Yoga

This yoga is formed when planet other than Moon occupies 12th position from Sun. The native born in the yoga is happy, prosperous, liberal and favorite of govt.

Vesi Yoga

This yoga is formed when planet other than Moon occupies 2nd position from Sun. The native born in the yoga will be fortunate, happy, virtuous, famous and aristocratic.

Obhaya Chari Yoga

This yoga is formed when planets other than Moon are present on either side of Sun. The native born in this yoga shall be eloquent speaker having well proportioned limbs. He will be liked by others, prosperous and famous.

Sunapha Yoga

This yoga is formed when planet other than Sun is posited in 2nd position from Moon. Native will be intelligent, wealthy, having self earned property. He will enjoy good reputation.

Anapha Yoga

This yoga is formed when a planet other than Sun is posited in 12th position from Moon. The Native will have well - formed organs, majestic appearance, polite, generous. He will be enjoying good reputation and will be successful in politics.

Dhurdhura Yoga

This yoga is formed when planets other than Sun are posited on either side of Moon. Native will be blessed with wealth and enjoy good conveyances.

Kemadruma Yoga

This yoga is formed when there are no planets on either side of moon. The native will be dirty, sorrowful, interested in unrighteous deeds, poor, dependent, rogue and swindler.

Kemadruma Bhanga Yoga

This yoga is formed under following circumstances -

- (i) If Moon and Venus are in quadrant and aspected by Jupiter.
- (ii) Strong Moon is in exaltation or own sign.
- (iii) Moon being posited in Navamsa sign of his intimate friend is aspected by Jupiter.

Kahala Yoga

This yoga is formed if lords of 4* and 9* houses are in quadrant from each other and lord of Lagna is strongly disposed. Native will be stubborn, daring, head of an organization.

Sankha Yoga

This yoga is formed if lords of 5th and 6* are in mutual quadrant and lord of Lagna is powerful. Native will be fond of pleasures, blessed with good wife and children, learned in sciences, doing good deeds and having long life.

Chamar Yoga

This yoga is formed when Lagna lord being in exaltation is posited in quadrant and

aspected by Jupiter or benefics are posited in Lagna, 7th, 9th, and 10th houses. Native will be good orator, intelligent, successful in politics, and having long life.

Bheri Yoga

This yoga is formed if Venus, lord of Lagna and Jupiter are in mutual quadrant and lord of 9* house is powerfully disposed. Native will be long lived, enjoying good health, wealthy, happy in married life.

Mridanga Yoga

This yoga is formed if lord of Navamsa occupied by an exalted planet is posited in a trine or quadrant identical with friendly or exalted sign and lord of Lagna is strongly disposed. The native is respected by others, famous, attractive and commands influence.

Sreenatha Yoga

This yoga is formed if exalted lord of 7th house occupies 10th and lord of 10* is with 9* lord. Native will be successful in politics, will have impressive personality and enjoy married life.

Sarda Yoga

This yoga is formed when Sun is in own sign, Mercury is in quadrant and 10th lord is in 5* house or Mars is in 11* house and Mercury or Jupiter are posited in 9* from Moon. This yoga makes native very happy with wife and children and enjoys company of good friends. He is learned and gets favour from government.

Matsya Yoga

This yoga is formed when Lagna and 9* are conjoined with malefics, 5* by both malefics and benefics and 4* and 8* by malefics. This makes native benevolent, polite, intelligent, educated, handsome, religious, famous and learned.

Kurma Yoga

This yoga is formed when benefics occupy 5th, 6*, and 7th houses and then join their exaltation, own or friendly Navamsa or when benefics occupy 1st, 3rd and 11th houses identical with their exaltation, own or friendly signs. The native will be world famous, righteous, courageous, happy, helpful to others, leader with mild temperament.

Kharag Yoga

This yoga is formed when there is an exchange of 2nd and 9th lords and Lagna lord is posited in quadrant or trine. The native will be learned, happy, influential, virtuous, successful and prosperous.

Lakshmi Yoga

This yoga is formed when Lagna lord is strong and lord of 9* occupies own or exaltation sign identical with quadrant or trine. The native will be wealthy, noble, learned, and handsome and will enjoy all comforts of life.

Kusuma Yoga

If Jupiter is in Lagna, the Moon in 7th and the Sun is in 8* from the Moon, Kusuma yoga is formed. The native will be a political leader or a senior bureaucrat and enjoys fame. The native is learned and prosperous.

Kalanidhi Yoga

This yoga is formed when Jupiter is conjoined or aspected by Mercury and Venus either in 2nd or in 5* and Jupiter must occupy own signs of Mercury or Venus. The native will be highly passionate, good-natured, respected by govt., enjoying comfort of conveyances, aristocrat and enjoys good health.

Samrajya Yoga

This yoga is formed when if lord of 9th, 10* or 2nd house is either with Moon or in quadrant with Moon and lord of 11th house is Jupiter. The native will be prosperous, owner of village or town and honoured by govt.

Sakata Yoga

This yoga is formed when Moon is in 6th, 8th or 12* from Jupiter. The native will be unfortunate, suffers from miseries, stubborn and hated by relatives.

Chapa Yoga

This yoga is formed when Lagna lord is exalted and there is exchange of lords of 4* and 10th. The native will be wealthy, control the treasury and honoured by govt.

Adhi Yoga

This yoga is formed when all the benefics are posited in 6* , 7* and 8* from Moon. The native will be polite, trustworthy, affluent, healthy, and prosperous and enjoys happy and luxurious life.

Dur Yoga

This yoga is formed when lord of 10th is posited in 6* , 8* or 12th house. Native will not derive the fruits of his effects, looked down by others, will be selfish and will have problems in profession.

Daridra Yoga

This yoga is formed when lord of 11* is in 6* , 8* , or 12th house. The native will be under huge debts, will remain poor and will suffer from auditory troubles.

Andha Yoga

This yoga is formed when Mercury and Moon are in 2nd house or lords of Lagna and 2nd join 2nd house with Sun. the native will have defective sight during night or may be born blind.



Minute	Degrees or Hours													Minute
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
0	—	1.3802	1.0792	9031	7781	6812	6021	5351	4771	4260	3802	3388	3010	0
1	3.1584	1.3730	1.0756	9007	7763	6798	6009	5341	4762	4252	3795	3382	3004	1
2	2.8573	1.3660	1.0720	8983	7745	6784	5997	5330	4753	4244	3788	3375	2998	2
3	2.6812	1.3590	1.0685	8959	7728	6769	5985	5320	4744	4236	3780	3368	2992	3
4	2.5563	1.3522	1.0649	8935	7710	6755	5973	5310	4735	4228	3773	3362	2986	4
5	2.4594	1.3454	1.0614	8912	7692	6741	5961	5300	4726	4220	3766	3355	2980	5
6	2.3802	1.3388	1.0580	8888	7674	6726	5949	5289	4717	4212	3759	3349	2974	6
7	2.3133	1.3323	1.0546	8865	7657	6712	5937	5279	4708	4204	3752	3342	2968	7
8	2.2553	1.3258	1.0511	8842	7639	6698	5925	5269	4699	4196	3745	3336	2962	8
9	2.2041	1.3195	1.0478	8819	7622	6684	5913	5259	4690	4188	3737	3329	2956	9
10	2.1584	1.3133	1.0444	8796	7604	6670	5902	5249	4682	4180	3730	3323	2950	10
11	2.1170	1.3071	1.0411	8773	7587	6656	5890	5239	4673	4172	3723	3316	2944	11
12	2.0792	1.3010	1.0378	8751	7570	6642	5878	5229	4664	4164	3716	3310	2938	12
13	2.0444	1.2950	1.0345	8728	7552	6628	5866	5219	4655	4156	3709	3303	2933	13
14	2.0122	1.2891	1.0313	8706	7535	6614	5855	5209	4646	4148	3702	3297	2927	14
15	1.9823	1.2833	1.0280	8683	7518	6600	5843	5199	4638	4141	3695	3291	2921	15
16	1.9542	1.2775	1.0248	8661	7501	6587	5832	5189	4629	4133	3688	3284	2915	16
17	1.9279	1.2719	1.0216	8639	7484	6573	5820	5179	4620	4125	3681	3278	2909	17
18	1.9031	1.2663	1.0185	8617	7467	6559	5809	5169	4611	4117	3674	3271	2903	18
19	1.8796	1.2607	1.0153	8595	7451	6546	5797	5159	4603	4109	3667	3265	2897	19
20	1.8573	1.2553	1.0121	8573	7434	6532	5786	5149	4594	4102	3660	3258	2891	20
21	1.8361	1.2499	1.0091	8552	7417	6519	5774	5139	4585	4094	3653	3252	2885	21
22	1.8159	1.2445	1.0061	8530	7401	6505	5763	5129	4577	4086	3646	3246	2880	22
23	1.7966	1.2393	1.0030	8509	7384	6492	5752	5120	4568	4079	3639	3239	2874	23
24	1.7781	1.2341	1.0000	8487	7368	6478	5740	5110	4559	4071	3632	3233	2868	24
25	1.7604	1.2289	0.9970	8466	7351	6465	5729	5100	4551	4063	3625	3227	2862	25
26	1.7434	1.2239	0.9940	8445	7335	6451	5718	5090	4542	4055	3618	3220	2856	26
27	1.7270	1.2188	0.9910	8424	7318	6438	5706	5081	4534	4048	3611	3214	2850	27
28	1.7112	1.2139	0.9881	8403	7302	6425	5695	5071	4525	4040	3604	3208	2845	28
29	1.6960	1.2090	0.9852	8382	7286	6412	5684	5061	4516	4032	3597	3201	2839	29
30	1.6812	1.2041	0.9823	8361	7270	6398	5673	5051	4508	4025	3590	3195	2833	30
31	1.6670	1.1993	0.9794	8341	7254	6385	5662	5042	4499	4017	3583	3189	2827	31
32	1.6532	1.1946	0.9765	8320	7238	6372	5651	5032	4491	4010	3576	3183	2821	32
33	1.6398	1.1899	0.9737	8300	7222	6359	5640	5023	4482	4002	3570	3176	2816	33
34	1.6269	1.1852	0.9708	8279	7206	6346	5629	5013	4474	3994	3563	3170	2810	34
35	1.6143	1.1806	0.9680	8259	7190	6333	5618	5003	4466	3987	3556	3164	2804	35
36	1.6021	1.1761	0.9652	8239	7174	6320	5607	4994	4457	3979	3549	3157	2798	36
37	1.5902	1.1716	0.9625	8219	7159	6307	5596	4984	4449	3972	3542	3151	2793	37
38	1.5786	1.1671	0.9597	8199	7143	6294	5585	4975	4440	3964	3535	3145	2787	38
39	1.5673	1.1627	0.9570	8179	7128	6282	5574	4965	4432	3957	3529	3139	2781	39
40	1.5563	1.1584	0.9542	8159	7111	6269	5563	4956	4424	3949	3522	3133	2775	40
41	1.5456	1.1540	0.9515	8140	7097	6256	5552	4947	4415	3942	3515	3126	2770	41
42	1.5351	1.1498	0.9488	8120	7081	6243	5541	4937	4407	3934	3508	3120	2764	42
43	1.5249	1.1455	0.9462	8101	7066	6231	5531	4928	4399	3927	3501	3114	2758	43
44	1.5149	1.1413	0.9435	8081	7050	6218	5520	4918	4390	3919	3495	3108	2753	44
45	1.5051	1.1372	0.9409	8062	7035	6205	5509	4909	4382	3912	3488	3102	2747	45
46	1.4956	1.1331	0.9383	8043	7020	6193	5498	4900	4374	3905	3481	3096	2741	46
47	1.4863	1.1290	0.9356	8023	7005	6180	5488	4890	4365	3897	3475	3089	2736	47
48	1.4771	1.1249	0.9330	8004	6990	6168	5477	4881	4357	3890	3468	3083	2730	48
49	1.4682	1.1209	0.9305	7985	6975	6155	5466	4872	4349	3882	3461	3077	2724	49
50	1.4594	1.1170	0.9279	7966	6960	6143	5456	4863	4341	3875	3454	3071	2719	50
51	1.4508	1.1130	0.9254	7947	6945	6131	5445	4853	4333	3868	3448	3065	2713	51
52	1.4424	1.1091	0.9228	7929	~930	6118	5435	4844	4324	3860	3441	3059	2707	52
53	1.4341	1.1053	0.9203	7910	6915	6106	5424	4835	4316	3853	3434	3053	2702	53
54	1.4260	1.1015	0.9178	7891	6900	6094	5414	4826	4308	3846	3428	3047	2696	54
55	1.4180	1.0977	0.9153	7873	6885	6081	5403	4817	4300	3838	3421	3041	2691	55
56	1.4102	1.0939	0.9128	7854	6871	6069	5393	4808	4292	3831	3415	3034	2685	56
57	1.4025	1.0902	0.9104	7836	6856	6057	5382	4798	4284	3824	3408	3028	2679	57
58	1.3949	1.0865	0.9079	7818	6841	6045	5372	4789	4276	3817	3401	3022	2674	58
59	1.3875	1.0828	0.9055	7800	6827	6033	5361	4780	4268	3809	3395	3016	2668	59
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	

minutes	Degrees or Hours											minutes
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
1	2663	2341	2041	1761	1498	1249	1015	0792	0580	0378	0185	0
2	2657	2336	2036	1756	1493	1245	1011	0788	0577	0375	0182	1
3	2652	2330	2032	1752	1489	1241	1007	0785	0573	0371	0179	2
4	2646	2325	2027	1747	1485	1237	1003	0781	0570	0368	0175	3
5	2640	2320	2022	1743	1481	1233	0999	0777	0566	0365	0172	4
6	2635	2315	2017	1738	1476	1229	0996	0774	0563	0361	0169	5
7	2629	2310	2012	1734	1472	1225	0992	0770	0559	0358	0166	6
8	2624	2305	2008	1729	1468	1221	0988	0767	0556	0355	0163	7
9	2618	2300	2003	1725	1464	1217	0984	0763	0552	0352	0160	8
10	2613	2295	1998	1720	1459	1213	0980	0759	0549	0348	0157	9
11	2607	2289	1993	1716	1455	1209	0977	0756	0546	0345	0154	10
12	2602	2284	1988	1711	1451	1205	0973	0752	0542	0342	0150	11
13	2596	2279	1984	1707	1447	1201	0969	0749	0539	0339	0147	12
14	2591	2274	1979	1702	1443	1197	0965	0745	0535	0335	0144	13
15	2585	2269	1974	1698	1438	1193	0962	0741	0532	0332	0141	14
16	2580	2264	1969	1694	1434	1190	0958	0738	0529	0329	0138	15
17	2574	2259	1965	1689	1430	1186	0954	0734	0525	0326	0135	16
18	2569	2254	1960	1685	1426	1182	0950	0731	0522	0322	0132	17
19	2564	2249	1955	1680	1422	1178	0947	0727	0518	0319	0129	18
20	2558	2244	1950	1676	1417	1174	0943	0724	0515	0316	0126	19
21	2553	2239	1946	1671	1413	1170	0939	0720	0512	0313	0122	20
22	2547	2234	1941	1667	1409	1166	0935	0716	0508	0309	0119	21
23	2542	2229	1936	1662	1405	1162	0932	0713	0505	0306	0116	22
24	2536	2223	1932	1658	1401	1158	0928	0709	0501	0303	0113	23
25	2531	2218	1927	1654	1397	1154	0924	0706	0498	0300	0110	24
26	2526	2213	1922	1649	1392	1150	0920	0702	0495	0296	0107	25
27	2520	2208	1917	1645	1388	1146	0917	0699	0491	0293	0104	26
28	2515	2203	1913	1640	1384	1142	0913	0695	0488	0290	0101	27
29	2509	2198	1908	1636	1380	1138	0909	0692	0484	0287	0098	28
30	2504	2193	1903	1632	1376	1134	0906	0688	0481	0284	0095	29
31	2499	2188	1899	1627	1372	1130	0902	0685	0478	0280	0091	30
32	2493	2183	1894	1623	1368	1127	0898	0681	0474	0277	0088	31
33	2488	2178	1889	1618	1364	1123	0894	0678	0471	0274	0085	32
34	2483	2173	1885	1614	1359	1119	0891	0674	0468	0271	0082	33
35	2477	2168	1880	1610	1355	1115	0887	0671	0464	0267	0079	34
36	2472	2164	1875	1605	1351	1111	0883	0667	0461	0264	0076	35
37	2467	2159	1871	1601	1347	1107	0880	0663	0458	0261	0073	36
38	2461	2154	1866	1597	1343	1103	0876	0660	0454	0258	0070	37
39	2456	2149	1862	1592	1339	1099	0872	0656	0451	0255	0067	38
40	2451	2144	1857	1588	1335	1095	0869	0653	0448	0251	0064	39
41	2445	2139	1852	1584	1331	1091	0865	0649	0444	0248	0061	40
42	2440	2134	1848	1579	1326	1088	0861	0646	0441	0245	0058	41
43	2435	2129	1843	1575	1322	1084	0858	0642	0438	0242	0055	42
44	2430	2124	1838	1571	1318	1080	0854	0639	0434	0239	0052	43
45	2424	2119	1834	1566	1314	1076	0850	0635	0431	0236	0049	44
46	2419	2114	1829	1562	1310	1072	0847	0632	0428	0232	0046	45
47	2414	2109	1825	1558	1306	1068	0843	0628	0424	0229	0042	46
48	2409	2104	1820	1553	1302	1064	0839	0625	0421	0226	0039	47
49	2403	2099	1816	1549	1298	1061	0835	0622	0418	0-223	0036	48
50	2398	2095	1811	1545	1294	1057	0832	0618	0414	0220	0033	49
51	2393	2090	1806	1540	1290	1053	0828	0615	0411	0216	0030	50
52	2388	2085	1802	1536	1286	1049	0825	0611	0408	0213	0027	51
53	2382	2080	1797	1532	1282	1045	0821	0608	0404	0210	0024	52
54	2377	2075	1793	1528	1278	1041	0817	0604	0401	0207	0021	53
55	2372	2070	1788	1523	1274	1038	0814	0601	0398	0204	0018	54
56	2367	2065	1784	1519	1270	1034	0810	0597	0394	0201	0015	55
57	2362	2061	1779	1515	1266	1030	0806	0594	0391	0197	0012	56
58	2356	2056	1774	1510	1261	1026	0803	0590	0388	0194	0009	57
59	2351	2051	1770	1506	1257	1022	0799	0587	0384	0191	0006	58
60	2346	2046	1765	1502	1253	1018	0795	0583	0381	0188	0003	59
61	2341	2041	1760	1498	1249	1015	0792	0580	0378	0185	0000	60